DUKE
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

Treasure Room

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
Duke University Libraries

http://www.archive.org/details/apersiiflaccisat00pers

A. PERSII FLACCI
SATIRÆ:
OR, THE
SATIRES
OF
A. PERSIUS FLACCUS.

WITH THE
Following Improvements, in a Method entirely new.

VIZ.

I. The Words of the Author are plac'd in their natural and grammatical Order, in the lower part of the page; and ſuch Words ſupplied as by an *Ellipſis* are omitted, and yet neceſſary to make the Connection and Senſe complete.

II. The more remarkable RHETORICAL FIGURES pointed out, and plac'd at the bottom of the page as they occur.

III. An ALPHABETICAL VOCABULARY of all the Words in the Author, ſhewing their Parts of Speech and Signification.

IV. In the *Grammatical Order* and *Vocabulary*, all Words of more than two Syllables are marked with an Accent, directing the Pronunciation.

V. The THEMES of the VERBS, with their Government.

VI. A SCANNING TABLE, by which every Line of the Author may be ſcanned, the marginal letter, oppoſite to each line referring to the ſame letter in the Table.

VII. An Hiſtorical and Geographical INDEX, giving an account of the Perſons and Places mention'd in the Author.

VIII. TABLES of all the Variations of Subſtantive Nouns in every Declenſion through the Caſes of both Numbers, of Adjectives, Participles, and Pronouns; alſo of all the Verbs of the four Conjugations, with their proper Accents in the different Tenſes, Perſons, and Numbers.

For the Uſe of SCHOOLS.

By JOHN STIRLING, M. A.
and Maſter of *St. Andrew's* School in *Holbourn.*

LONDON:
Printed for the AUTHOR; and Sold by T. ASTLEY, at the *Roſe*, over-againſt the North-Door of *St. Paul's*. MDCCXXXVI.

THESE

Satires of *Perſius*

Are humbly Inſcribed

TO

HIS GRACE

THE

DUKE of *GORDON*;

BY

HIS GRACE's

Moſt obliged,

moſt obedient, and

moſt humble Servant

JOHN STIRLING.

THE

PREFACE.

AULUS PERSIUS FLACCUS, born at *Volaterræ* a City of *Hetruria*, in the Reign of *Tiberius*, and Conſulſhip of *Lucius Vitellius* and *Fabius Perſius*, was a *Roman* Knight, deſcended from the moſt ancient and noble *Flavian* Family, and a Gentleman of a very plentiful Fortune.

He learned Grammar from *Remmius Palæmon*, and Rhetoric from *Virginius Flaccus*. In his ſixteenth Year he began his Friendſhip with *Annæus Cornutus*, a famous *Stoic*, by whom he was afterwards introduced to the Acquaintance of *Seneca* and other eminent Moraliſts. Under the Inſtruction of *Cornutus*, he became a great Proficient in the Tenets of the *Stoic* Philoſophy, and improv'd his natural Love of Virtue and Hatred of Vice ſo much, that he could not refrain from ſatirizing the then reigning Vices, and, as a Friend to true Learning, ſharply laſhing the corrupt and degenerate Taſte both of the Poets and Orators of his Time.

His Satires are dark, and difficult to be underſtood; but the Matter and Subject is worthy the Peruſal of Perſons of high Birth and Diſtinction, for whom he chiefly deſign'd them. Some think, that he much affected Obſcurity and Brevity of Stile, and that the crowding of his Figures was the Effect of a more than ordinary Pleaſure he took in the Study of Rhetoric.

However, there is this Excuſe for him, that he liv'd in the Reign of the Tyrant *Nero*; and therefore, as he aim'd principally at him in almoſt all his Satires, being prudent enough not to arraign him openly and plainly, he was oblig'd to ſtrike at him under borrowed Names, the better to evade his cruel Reſentment.

Tho' his Satires are keen and bitter, yet he was naturally of a mild ſweet Diſpoſition, of remarkable Modeſty, great Oeconomy, regular Life, ſtrong Affection and Piety towards his Mother and Relations, unparallel'd Gratitude to his Maſter *Cornutus*; and had a ſincere Veneration for Religion, as may be diſcover'd by his Writings.

As the Difficulty of this Author muſt undoubtedly be the Cauſe that he is ſo little read in the Schools, I have endeavour'd to remove it as much as I can, by clearing up the Senſe and Connection, as well as ſupplying what Helps can be expected either from Grammar or Dictionary. He is directed in the *Conſtruing*, *Parſing*, *Scanning*, and more remarkable Rhetorical Figures; the difficult Phraſes are tranſlated, and the Hiſtorical and Geographical Parts treated without Loſs of Time, or the Trouble of collecting them from other Authors.

St. Andrew's School, Holbourn,
June, 1735.

THE

The ARGUMENTS.

SATIRE I.

THE Firſt Satire is a Dialogue between Perſius *and his* Monitor, *in which, having expos'd the corrupt Taſte both of the* Roman *Orators and Poets, he particularly ſtrikes at* Nero, *ſome of whoſe Verſes he recites with Contempt and Ridicule. He alſo takes notice of the Noblemen and others, who, from the Affluence of their Fortunes, laid claim to the Character of* Poets, Wits, *and* Critics.

SATIRE II.

The Second Satire is a Birth-day Preſent to his Friend Macrinus. *And as Prayers and Sacrifices, offer'd by the Perſon whoſe Birth was celebrated, were always a Part of the Solemnities of that Day, he hence takes occaſion to ſhew the Corruptions and Repugnancies of Mens Prayers and Wiſhes; inveighs againſt their Superſtition and groſs Ignorance both of the Nature of the Gods and their Worſhip; and not only corrects their falſe Opinion concerning theſe, but alſo teaches them how to make their Addreſſes to Heaven acceptable, in excellent Precepts, more like a Chriſtian than a Heathen.*

SATIRE III.

The Third Satire very well expoſes the Folly of young Noblemen and Gentlemen, who, regardleſs of improving and adorning their Minds with Learning, trifle away the Time of Youth, and neglect the Study of Philoſophy, being vainly puff'd up with the Thoughts of their Family and Fortune.

SATIRE IV.

The Fourth Satire is level'd at Nero, *under the Perſon of* Alcibiades, *not only for preſuming to undertake the Adminiſtration of public Affairs, without ſufficient Qualifications for ſo great and high a Function, being too young, and altogether unexperienc'd in the right Methods of Government; but alſo for ſome ſecret Vices, Luſt, Drunkenneſs, Prodigality and Effeminacy, which had not yet arriv'd to public Notice. The Poet alſo ſeverely chaſtiſes the Flattery of his Courtiers, who made all his Vices paſs for Virtues.*

SATIRE V.

The Fifth and inimitable Satire conſiſts of two Parts. In the firſt, Perſius *makes a moſt grateful Acknowledgment of the great Obligations he lies under to his Maſter* Cornutus *for his Education. In the ſecond, he treats of true Liberty, according to the Opinion of the* Stoics, *who affirm, that Men, carried away by their irregular Paſſions, and ſubject to Vice, are truly and naturally Slaves.*

SATIRE VI.

The Sixth Satire is written to his Friend Baſſus, *a* Lyric *Poet, in a familiar epiſtolary Stile. It is in commendation of Retirement and Content; againſt Ambition, Avarice and Prodigality; and at the ſame time ſhews the true Uſe of Riches; condemning thoſe who are too parſimonious, or rather ſordid, that they may enrich their Heirs.*

Lately

Lately Publiſh'd, in a Method entirely New,

(*For the Uſe of* SCHOOLS)

I. PHÆDRUS's FABLES. Price 2 *s.*
II. CATO's Moral DISTICHS, with LILLY's Pædagogical Admonitions. Price 9 *d.* ſtitch'd, 1 *s.* bound.
III. P. VIRGILII MARONIS BUCOLICA. Price 1 *s.* ſtitch'd, 1 *s.* 3 *d.* bound.
IV. A Short SYSTEM of RHETORICK. Price 4 *d.*
V. CATECHISMUS & ARTICULI Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ. Price 1 *s.*
VI. A Short VIEW of ENGLISH GRAMMAR. Pr. 6 *d.*
VII. A Select Century of CORDERY's COLLOQUIES. Pr. 2 *s.*

By JOHN STIRLING, M. A.

Printed for the AUTHOR, and ſold by T. ASTLEY, in St. Paul's Church-yard.

The ſame AUTHOR has now in the Preſs,

I. EUTROPII Hiſtoriæ Romanæ Breviarium. 8*vo.*
II. OVIDII NASONIS TRISTIA. 8*vo.*

N. B. *The Encouragement the Author has met with in thoſe already Publiſh'd, has determined him to go through the other Claſſical Authors in the ſame Method with this of* PERSIUS's SATIRES; *in ſome of which he has already made conſiderable Progreſs; ſo that the Publick may expect 'em with all convenient Speed.*

A. PERSII FLACCI

SATIRÆ.

PROLOGUS.

NEC fonte labra prolui caballino;
Nec in bicipiti [a] ſomniâſſe Parnaſſo
Memini, ut repentè ſic poëta prodirem.
[b] Heliconiadaſque, [c] pallidamque Pyrenen
Illis relinquo, quorum imagines [d] lambunt
Hederæ [d] ſequaces: Ipſe ſemipaganus
Ad ſacra vatum carmen affero noſtrum.
Quis [d] expedivit pſitaco ſuum χαῖρε?
Picaſque docuit noſtra verba conari?
Magiſter artis [e] ingenîque largitor
Venter, negatas artifex [d] ſequi voces.
Quòd ſi [c] doloſi ſpes [d] refulſerit nummi,
Corvos poëtas, & poëtrias picas
Cantare credas Pegaſeïum melos.

ORDO.

Nec prólui labra caballíno fonte; nec mémini ſomniavíſſe in bicípiti Parnáſſo, ut ſic repéntè prodírem poëta. Relinquóque Heliconíadas, pallidámque Pyrénen illis, quorum imágines ſequáces héderæ lambunt: Ipſe ſemipagánus áfféro noſtrum carmen ad ſacra *templa* vatum. Quis expedívit ſuum χαῖρε pſitaco? docuítque picas conári noſtra verba? Venter, magíſter artis, largitórque ingénii, ártifex ſequi voces negátas *natúrâ*. Quòd ſi ſpes dolóſi nummi refúlſerit, credas corvos *factos* poëtas, & picas poëtrias cantáre Pegaſeïum melos.

a *Syncope.* b *Antonomáſia.* c *Metonymia.* d *Metáphora.* e *Apócope.*

A. PERSII FLACCI

SATYRA I.

P. O Curas hominum! ô quantum eſt in rebus [a] inane!
Quis leget hæc? *M.* Mîn' tu iſtud ais? nemo herculè. *P.* Nemo?
M. Vel duo, vel nemo. *P.* Turpe & miſerabile. *M.* Quare?
P. Ne mihi Polydamas, & Troïades Labeonem
Prætulerint. *M.* Nugæ. Non, ſi quid turbida [a] Roma
[b] Elevet, accedas; [c] examenve improbum in illâ
Caſtiges trutinâ: nec te quæſiveris extra.
Nam Romæ quis non? *P.* Ah! ſi fas dicere! ſed fas
Tunc, cùm ad canitiem, & noſtrum iſtud [d] vivere triſte
Aſpexi, & nucibus facimus quæcunque relictis:
Cùm [b] ſapimus patruos, tunc, tunc ignoſcite. *M.* Nolo.
P. Quid faciam? Sed ſum petulanti [a] ſplene cachinno.

O R D O.

P. O curas hóminum! ô quantum ináne eſt in rebus! Quis leget hæc *cármina*? *M.* Tu-ne ais iſtud mihi? nemo hércule. *P.* Nemo? *M.* Vel duo, vel nemo. *P.* Turpe & miſerábile. *M.* Quare? *P.* *Véreor* ne Polydamas, & Troïades prætúlerint *poëtam* Labeónem mihi. *M.* Nugæ. Si túrbida Roma élevet quid *tuórum cárminum*, non accédas *ſententiæ*; caſtigéſve *horum* ímprobum exámen in illâ trútinâ: nec quæſíveris *judícium* extra te. Nam quis Romæ non *facit id?* *P.* Ah! ſi *eſſet* fas *mihi* dícere! ſed *erit* fas tunc, cùm aſpéxi ad canítiem, & iſtud noſtrum triſte vívere, i. e. *vitam*. Et quæcúnque fácimus núcibus relíctis: cùm ſápimus pátruos, tunc, tunc ignóſcite. *M.* Nolo. *P.* Quid fáciam? Sed ſum cachínno petulánti ſplene.

a *Metonymia.* b *Metáphora.* c *Allegória.* d *Antiméria.*

M. Scribimus incluſi, numeros ille, hic pede liber, *p*
Grande aliquid, quod pulmo [a] animæ prælargus anhelet. *p*
P. Scilicet hæc populo, pexuſque, togâque recenti, *q*
Et natalitiâ tandem cum Sardonyche albus, *f*
Sede leget celsâ, liquido cum plaſmate guttur *p*
Mobile colluerit, patranti fractus ocello. *l*
Heìc, neque more probo videas, neque voce [b] ſerenâ *i*
Ingentes [b] trepidare [c] Titos, cùm carmina [a] lumbum *e*
Intrant, & tremulo [b] ſcalpuntur ubi intima verſu. *h*
Tun' vetule auriculis alienis colligis eſcas? *k*
Auriculis, quibus & dicas cute perditus, ohe! *q*
M. Quò didiciſſe, niſi hoc [b] fermentum, & quæ ſemel intùs *l*
Innata eſt, rupto [a] jecore exierit [b] caprificus? *c*
P. En pallor, ſeniumque! ô mores! uſquè adeóne *f*
Scire tuum nihil eſt, niſi te ſcire hoc ſciat alter? *i*
M. At pulchrùm eſt digito monſtrari, & [d] dicier, *hic eſt.* *f*
[a] Ten' cirratorum centum dictata fuiſſe *a*
Pro nihilo [b] pendas? ecce inter pocula quærunt *m*
[c] Romulidæ ſaturi, quid dia [a] poëmata narrent. *q*
P. Heìc aliquis, cui circum humeros hyacinthina læna eſt, *o*
Rancidulum quiddam balbâ de nare locutus, *m*

O R D O.

M. Nos inclúſi *muſæo* ſcríbimus, ille *ſcribit* números, hic liber pede, *ſcribit* áliquid grande, quod pulmo prælárgus ánimæ anhélet. *P.* Scílicet, pexúſque, *indutúſque* recénti togâ, & tandem albus cum natalítiâ Sardónyche, leget hæc *ſua cármina* pópulo celsâ ſede, & collúerit móbile guttur cum líquido pláſmate, fractus patránti océllo. Heìc vídeas ingéntes Titos trepidáre, neque probo more, neque ſeréná voce, cùm cármina intrant lumbum, & ubi íntima *præcórdia* ſcalpúntur trémulo verſu. Vétule, tu-ne cólligis eſcas aliénis aurículis? aurículis, quibus & *tu*, pérditus cute, dicas, ohe! *M.* Quò *júvat* didicíſſe, niſi hoc ferméntum, & capríficus, quæ ſemel eſt innáta intùs, exíverit rupto jécore? *P.* En pallor, ſeniúmque! ô mores! tuum-ne ſcire eſt uſquè ádeò nihil, niſi alter ſciat te ſcire hoc? *M.* At eſt pulchrum monſtrári dígito, & dici, hic eſt. Pendás-ne pro nihilo, te, i. e. *tua ſcripta* fuiſſe dictáta centum cirrâtórum *júvenum?* ecce Romúlidæ ſáturi *convíviis* quærunt, inter pócula, quid dia poëmata narrent. *P.* Heìc áliquis, cui eſt hyacínthina læna circum húmeros, locútus quiddam rancídulum *carmen* de balbâ nare,

a *Metonymia.* b *Metáphora.* c *Antonomáſia.* d *Paragóge.*

Phylli-

Phyllidas, Hypſiphilas, vatum & plorabile ſi quid, *l*
[a] Eliquat, & tenero [a] ſupplantat verba palato. *l*
Aſſenſere viri. *Nunc non cinis ille poëtæ* *h*
Felix? nunc levior cippus non imprimit oſſa? *f*
Laudant convivæ. *Nunc non e manibus illis,* *a*
Nunc non e tumulo, fortunatâque favillâ *f*
Naſcentur violæ? M. Rides, ait, & [b] nimis uncis *h*
Naribus indulges. An erit, qui velle recuſet *p*
[c] Os populi meruiſſe; & cedro digna locutus, *l*
Linquere nec ſcombros metuentia carmina, nec thus? *o*
P. Quiſquis es, ô, modò quem ex adverſo dicere feci; *l*
Non ego, cùm ſcribo, ſi fortè quid aptius exit, *n*
(Quando hæc rara avis eſt) ſi quid tamen aptius exit, *h*
Laudari metuam: neque enim mihi cornea [d] fibra eſt; *d*
Sed recti finemque, extremumque eſſe recuſo *a*
Euge tuum & *belle*. Nam *belle* hoc [a] excute totum, *m*
Quid non intus habet? Non heìc eſt Ilias Accî *f*
[a] Ebria veratro; non, ſi qua eligidia [a] crudi *n*
Dictârunt proceres; non quicquid denique lectis *f*
Scribitur in citreis. Calidum ſcis ponere [c] ſumen; *k*

ORDO.

éliquat *Tragœdias* Phyllidas, Hypsíphilas, & ſi *ſit* quid plorábile *thema* vatum, & ſupplántat verba ténero paláto. Viri aſſenſére, *dicéntes.* Nunc *an*-non ille cinis poetæ *eſt* felix? Nunc *an*-non lévior cippus ímprimit *illíus* oſſa? Convívæ laudant, *dicéntes.* Nunc *an*-non víolæ naſcéntur ex illis mánibus, nunc *an* non *naſcéntur* e túmulo, fortunatâque favillâ *illíus poëtæ? M.* Ait, rides, & nimis indúlges uncis náribus. An erit *ullus*, qui recúſet velle meruíſſe os, i. e. *laudem*, populi; & locútus *cármina* digna cedro, *recúſet* línquere *ſua* cármina metuéntia nec ſcombros nec thus? *P.* O, quiſquis es, quem modò feci dícere ex advérſo; cùm ſcribo, ſi fortè quid áptius exit (quando hæc eſt rara avis) tamen ſi quid áptius exit, ego non métuam laudári: enim neque eſt mihi córnea fibra; ſed recúſo tuum *euge* & *belle* eſſe finémque extremúmque recti. Nam éxcute totum hoc *belle*, quid *adulatiónis* non habet intus? *Cùm laudátor dicit*; heìc non eſt Ilias Accii ébria verátro; non *ſunt hìc*, ſi crudi próceres dictavérunt qua elegídia; dénique non *eſt hìc* quicquid ſcríbitur in cítreis lectis. Scis pónere cálidum ſumen;

a *Metáphora.* b *Parœmia.* c *Metonymia.* d *Synécdoche.*

Scis comitem horridulum tritâ donare lacernâ: *l*
Et verum, inquis, amo; verum mihi dicite, de me. *b*
Quî pote? vis dicam? nugaris, cùm tibi, calve, *m*
Pinguis aqualiculus propenſo ſeſquipede exſtet. *l*
O Jane, a tergo quem nulla ciconia pinſit, *b*
Nec manus auriculas imitata eſt mobilis albas, *k*
Nec linguæ, quantum ſitiat canis Apula, tantum. *c*
Vos, ô patricius ſanguis, quos vivere fas eſt *f*
Occipiti cæco, poſticæ occurrite ſannæ. *m*
Quis populi ſermo eſt? Quis enim? niſi carmina molli *o*
Nunc demùm numero [a] fluere, [b] ut per læve ſeveros *e*
Effundat junctura ungues? Scit [a] tendere verſum *a*
Non ſecùs, ac ſi oculo rubricam dirigat uno: *l*
Sive opus in mores, in luxum, & prandia regum, *m*
Dicere res grandes noſtro dat muſa poëtæ. *m*
Ecce modò heroas [c] ſenſus adferre videmus, *m*
Nugari ſolitos Græcè, nec [a] ponere lucum *f*
Artifices, nec rus [a] ſaturum laudare, ubi corbes, *p*
Et focus, & porci, & fumoſa Palilia fœno: *n*
Unde Rhemus, ſulçoque terens dentalia, Quinti, *p*
Cùm trepida ante boves Dictatorem induit uxor, *l*

O R D O.

Scis donáre horrídulum cómitem tritâ lacérnâ; & inquis, amo verum; dic mihi verum, de me. Quî *eſt* pote? Vis *ut* dicam? Calve, nugáris, cùm pinguis aqualículus exſtet tibi ſeſquípede propénſo. O *felix* Jane, quem nulla cicónia pinſit a tergo, nec móbilis manus eſt imitáta albas auriculas *áſini*, nec tantum linguæ, quantum ápula canis *éxerit ſi* sítiat. O vos, patrícius ſanguis, quos eſt fas vívere cæco occípiti, occúrrite poſtícæ Sannæ. *Dices*, quis eſt ſermo populi *de me?* enim quis *eſſet?* niſi *tua* cármina nunc domum flúere molli número, ut junctúra effúndat ſevéros ungues per læve *marmor?* Scit téndere verſum non ſecùs, ac ſi dírigat rubrícam uno óculo: ſive *ſit* opus *ſcríbere* in mores, in luxum, & prándia regum, muſa dat noſtro poetæ dícere grandes res. Ecce modò vidémus ſenſus *tálium poëtarum* adférre heróas, *ſenſus* ſólitos nugári Græcè, artífices nec pónere lucum, nec laudáre ſáturum rus, ubi corbes, atque focus, & porci, & palília, fumóſa fœno, *præbent matériam cárminis:* unde Rhemus *prodívit*, *tu*que, Quinti, terens dentália *arátri* ſulco, cùm trépida uxor índuit *te* Dictatórem ante boves,

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Allegória.* c *Metonymia.*

Et

Et tua aratra domum lictor tulit. Euge, poëta: q
Eſt nunc Briſeï quem [a] venoſus liber Accî; a
Sunt, quos [b] Pacuviuſque, & [a] verrucoſa moretur f
[b] Antiopa, *ærumnis cor luctificabile* [c] *fulta.* n
Hos pueris monitus patres [a] infundere lippos l
Cùm videas, quæriſne, unde hæc [a] ſartago loquendi m
Venerit in linguas? unde iſtud dedecus, in quo m
Troſſulus exultat tibi per ſubſellia lævis? p
Nilne pudet, capiti non poſſe pericula cano q
Pellere, quin [a] tepidum hoc optes audire? *Decenter!* l
Fur es, (ait Pedio.) Pedius quid? [d] Crimina raſis k
Librat in Antithetis: doctas poſuiſſe figuras q
Laudatur. Bellum hoc. Hoc bellum? an, Romule,[a] ceves? a
Men' moveat quippe, &, cantet ſi naufragus aſſem m
Protulerim? Cantas, cùm fracta te in [e] trabe pictum m
Ex humero portes? Verum, nec nocte paratum m
Plorabit, qui me volet [a] incurvâſſe querelâ. g
M. Sed numeris decor eſt, & [a] junctura addita crudis. l
Claudere ſic verſum didicit, *Berecinthyus Atyn* o
Et qui cæruleum dirimebat [b] *Nerea delphin.* e

ORDO.

& lictor tulit tua arátra domum. Poëta, euge: Nunc eſt *áliquis*, quem venóſus liber Accii Briſéï *deléctat*; ſunt *quidam*, quos Pacuviúſque, & verrucóſa Antíopa, fulta luctificábile cor ærúmnis, morétur. Cùm videas lippos patres infúndere hos mónitus púeris, quæríſne, unde hæc ſartágo loquéndi vénerit in linguas? unde *ſit* iſtud dédecus *ſermónis*, in quo lævis Tróſſulus exúltat tibi per ſubſéllia? pudétne nil, *te* non poſſe péllere perícula cano cápiti, quin optes audíre hoc tépidum *verbum?* Decénter! *Accuſátor* ait Pédio, tu es fur: quid Pédius *reſpóndet?* Librat crímina in Antithétis: Laudátur poſuíſſe doctas figúras. *Dicunt* hoc *eſt* bellum: *An* hoc *eſt* bellum? Rómule, an ceves? Quippe, ſi naúfragus cantet, moveátne me, & protúlerim aſſem? *Dícerem an tu* cantas, cùm ex húmero portas te pictum in fractâ trabe? plorábit verum *dolórem*, nec parátum *& fictum* nocte, qui volet incurvavíſſe me querélâ. *M.* Sed eſt decor númeris, & junctúra áddita crudis *vérſibus*. Dídicit claúdere verſum ſic, Berecínthyus Atyn & Delphin, qui dirimébat cærúleum Nérea.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Metonymia.* c *Catachréſis.* d *Allegória.* e *Synécdoche.*

*Sic coſtam longo ſubduximus Appennino.** b
Arma virum. Nonne hoc [a] ſpumoſum, & cortice pingui? m
P. Ut ramale vetus prægrandi ſubere coctum. f
M. Quidnam igitur tenerum, & laxâ cervice legendum? l
P. *Torva Mimalloneis implerunt cornua bombis*; l
Et raptum vitulo caput ablatura ſuperbo e
Baſſaris, & Lyncem Mænas flexura corymbis, m
Evion ingeminat: reparabilis adſonat Echo. i
Hæc fierent, [b] ſi teſticuli vena ulla paterni p
Viveret in nobis? [b] ſummâ delumbe ſalivâ m
Hoc natat in labris; & in udo eſt Mœnas, & Atys; p
Nec pluteum cædit, nec demorſos ſapit ungues. m
M. Sed quid opus teneras mordaci [a] radere vero l
Auriculas? Vide ſis, ne majorum tibi fortè l
Limina frigeſcant; [c] ſonat heìc de nare canina p
Litera. *P.* Per me equidem ſint omnia protinus [a] alba. q
Nil moror; euge, omnes, omnes, benè, miræ eritis res. n
Hoc juvat: heìc, inquis, veto quiſquam faxit oletum. p
Pinge duos angues: pueri, ſacer eſt locus; extra o
Meiite. Diſcedo. [a] Secuit Lucilius urbem, p
Te Lupe, te Muti, & genuinum fregit in illis. p

ORDO.

Sic ſubdúximus coſtam longo Appennino. *Cano* arma, & virum. Nonne hoc eſt ſpumóſum, & pingui córtice? *P.* Ut vetus ramále coctum prægrándi ſúbere. *M.* Igitur quidnam *carmen* eſt ténerum, & legéndum laxâ cervíce? *P.* *Hæc quæ ſequúntur*, implevérunt torva córnua Mimallóneis bombis, & Báſſaris ablatúra caput raptum ſupérbo vítulo, & Mœnas flexúra Lyncem corymbis, ingéminat Evion: reparábilis Echo ádſonat. *An* hæc *cármina* fierent, ſi ulla vena patérni teſtículi víveret in nobis? Hoc delúmbe *carmen* natat ſummâ ſalívâ in labris; & Mœnas, & Atys eſt in udo. Nec cædit plúteum, nec ſapit demórſos ungues *componéndo tália*. *M.* Sed quid opus *eſt* rádere téneras aúrículas *tálium* mordáci vero? Vide ſis, i. e. *ſi vis*, ne fortè límina majórum frigéſcant tibi; heìc canína lítera ſonat de nare. *P.* Equidem ómnia prótinus ſint alba per me. Nil moror *eos*; euge, omnes, omnes res éritis benè, miræ. *Certè* hoc juvat: inquis, veto *ut* quiſquam faxit olétum heìc. Pinge duos angues: púeri, locus eſt ſacer, méiite extra. Diſcédo. Lucílius ſécuit urbem, *ſécuit* te, Lupe *Conſul*, & te Muti, & fregit genuínum *dentem* in illis.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Allegória.* c *Parœmia.*

Omne

Omne vafer vitium ridenti Flaccus amico *l*
[a] Tangit, & admiſſus circum præcordia, ludit, *m*
[b] Callidus excuſſo populum ſuſpendere naſo. *p*
Men' mutire nefas, nec clam; nec cum ſcrobe; nuſquam? *f*
Heìc tamen infodiam. Vidi, vidi ipſe, libelle, *l*
Auriculas aſini quis non habet? hoc ego opertum, *q*
Hoc [c] ridere meum, tam nil, nullâ tibi vendo *f*
Iliade. Audaci quicunque [a] afflate [d] Cratino, *m*
Iratum [d] Eupolidem prægrandi cum ſene palles, *f*
Aſpice & hæc, ſi fortè aliquid [a] decoctius audis; *p*
[e] Inde vaporatâ lector mihi ferveat aure. *n*
Non hic, qui in crepidas Graiorum ludere geſtit, *e*
Sordidus; & luſco qui poſſit dicere, luſce; *m*
Seſe aliquem credens, Italo quòd honore ſupinus, *p*
Fregerit Heminas Areti Ædilis iniquas. *m*
Nec qui abaco numeros, & ſecto in pulvere [a] metas *l*
Scit riſiſſe vafer, multùm gaudere paratus, *f*
[e] Si Cynico barbam petulans Nonaria vellat. *p*
His manè edictum, poſt prandia Callirhoën do. *b*

ORDO.

Horátius Flaccus, vafer, tangit omne vítium amíco ridénti, & admíſſus circum præcórdia, ludit, cállidus ſuſpéndere pópulum naſo excúſſo. *Eſtne* nefas me mutíre; nec clam; nec cum ſcrobe; nuſquam? tamen infódiam heìc. Libelle, vidi, ipſe vidi, quis non habet auriculas áſini? ego vendo tibi hoc *meum* opértum *ſcomma*, hoc meum ridére, i. e. riſum, tam nil, nullâIlíade. *O tu* affláte audáci Cratíno *poëtâ*, quicúnque *ſis*, *&*, *legens* irátum Eupólidem cum prægrándi ſene *Ariſtóphane*, palles, áſpice & hæc *mea cármina*, ſi fortè audis áliquid decóctius; Inde lector férveat mihi vaporátâ aure. Non hic *lector*, qui geſtit lúdere in crépidas Graiórum, *ipſe* ſórdidus; & qui poſſit dícere luſco, luſce; credens ſeſe áliquem, quòd ſupínus, i. e. *ſupérbiens* Italo honóre, *ſcílicet* Ædílis Arétii frégerit iníquas Hemínas. Nec *lector*, qui vafer, ſcit riſiſſe números *arithmeticórum deſcríptos* ábaco, & metas, i. e. *líneas Geometrárum* in ſecto púlvere, parátus gaudére multùm, ſi pétulans Nonária *méretrix* vellat barbam Cynico *philóſopho*. *Ego* do his edíctum *Nerónis* manè, *&* poſt prándia *ejus* Callírhoën.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Parœmia.* c *Antiméria.* d *Metonymia.* e *Allegória.*

SATYRA II.

HUnc, Macrine, diem numera meliore lapillo, *d*
Qui tibi [a] labentes apponit [a] candidus annos. *m*
Funde merum genio. Non tu prece poſcis [a] emaci, *q*
Quæ niſi ſeductis nequeas committere divis. *p*
At bona pars procerum [b] tacitâ libabit acerrâ. *k*
Haud cuivis promptum eſt, murmurque humileſque ſuſurros *b*
Tollere de templis, & aperto vivere voto. *p*
Mens bona, fama, fides, hæc clarè, & ut audiat hoſpes; *q*
Illa ſibi introrsùm, & ſub linguâ immurmurat. O ſi *m*
[a] Ebullit patrui præclarum funus! &, ô ſi *f*
Sub raſtro crepet argenti mihi ſeria, dextro *b*
Hercule! pupillumve utinam, quem proximus hæres *p*
[a] Impello, expungam; namque eſt ſcabioſus, & acri *b*
Bile tumet. Nerio jam tertia ducitur uxor. *q*
Hæc ſanctè ut poſcas, Tiberino in gurgite mergis *g*
Manè caput bis, terve, & [c] noctem flumine purgas. *m*

O R D O.

Macríne, númera hunc diem melióre lapíllo, qui cándidus appónit labentes annos tibi. Funde merum génio. Tu non poſcis *ea* emáci prece, quæ néqueas commíttere divis niſi ſedúctis. At bona pars prócerum libábit tácitâ acérrâ. Haud eſt promptum cuivis tóllere murmúrque, humiléſque ſuſúrros de templis, & vívere apérto voto. *Si* bona mens, fama, fides *petátur prece,* hæc *rogántur* clarè, & ut hoſpes aúdiat; *tamen* immúrmurat illa *ſequéntia* intrórsùm ſibi, & ſub linguâ, *dicens,* ô, ſi præclárum funus pátrui ebullíverit! &, ô ſi ſéria argénti crepet mihi ſub raſtro, Hércule dextro, i. e. *propítio!* utinámve expúngam pupíllum, quem *ego* próximus hæres impéllo; namque *jam* eſt ſcabióſus, & tumet acri bile. *Utinam mea conjux eſſet mórtua*; *enim* jam tértia uxor ducitur Nério. Ut poſcas hæc ſanctè, mergis caput bis, terve manè, in Tiberíno gúrgite, & purgas noctem flúmine.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Allegória.* c *Metonymia.*

Heus,

Heus, age, reſponde, minimum eſt quod ſcire laboro. *p*
De Jove quid ſentis? eſt-ne ut præponere cures *m*
Hunc cuiquam? cuinam? Vis Stajo? an ſcilicet [a] hæres? *a*
Quis potior judex, puerisve quis aptior orbis? *o*
Hoc igitur, quo tu Jovis aurem [a] impellere tentas, *p*
Dic agedum Stajo; prô Jupiter! ô bone, clamet, *q*
Jupiter! at ſeſe non clamet Jupiter ipſe? *m*
Ignoviſſe putas, quia, cùm tonat, ocyùs ilex *d*
Sulphure diſcutitur ſacro, quàm tuque [b] domuſque? *l*
An, quia non fibris ovium, Ergennâque jubente, *p*
Triſte jaces lucis, evitandumque bidental, *m*
Idcircò ſtolidam præbet tibi vellere barbam *h*
Jupiter? aut quidnam eſt, quâ tu mercede Deorum *m*
[a] Emeris auriculas? pulmone & lactibus unctis? *l*
Ecce avia, aut metuens divûm matertera, cunis *l*
Exemit puerum, frontemque atque uda labella *f*
Infami digito, & luſtralibus antè ſalivis *h*
Expiat, urentes oculos inhibere perita. *o*
Tum manibus quatit, & ſpem [a] macram ſupplice voto, *l*
Nunc Licini in campos, nunc Craſſi mittit in ædes. *m*

ORDO.

Heus, agè, reſpónde, eſt mínimum quod labóro ſcire. Quid ſentis de Jove? Eſt-ne *talis*, ut cures præpónere hunc cuiquam? cuinam? vis Stájo? ſcílicet an hæres, i. e. *dúbitas?* quis *eſt* pótior judex, quiſve áptior *tutor* orbis púeris? Igitur ágedum dic hoc Stájo, quo tu tentas impéllere aurem Jovis; *Stájus* clamet, prô Júpiter! ô bone Júpiter! at *an* non Júpiter ipſe clamet ſeſe? Putas *eum* ignovíſſe *tibi*, quia, cùm tonat, ilex diſcútitur ſacro ſúlphure ócyùs quàm tuque domúſque? An, quia non jaces lucis triſte bidéntal, evitandúmque, *expiandúmque* fibris óvium, Ergennâ *ſacerdóte* jubénte. Idcircò Júpiter præbet ſtólidam barbam tibi véllere? aut quidnam eſt, quâ mercéde tu émeris aurículas deórum? pulmóne & unctis láctibus? Ecce ávia, aut matértera, métuens Divórum, exémit púerum cunis, expiátque *ejus* frontem, atque uda labélla infámi dígito, & luſtrálibus ſalívis antè, períta inhibére uréntes óculos. Tum quatit *eum* mánibus, & mittit *eum* macram ſpem *famíliæ* ſúpplice voto, nunc in campos Licínii, nunc in ædes Craſſi.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Metonymia.*

Hunc optent generum rex & regina. Puellæ f
Hunc rapiant. Quicquid calcaverit hic, roſa fiat. m
Aſt ego nutrici non mando vota; negato m
Jupiter hæc illi, quamvis te albata rogârit. m
Poſcis opem nervis, corpuſque [a] fidele ſenectæ? n
Eſto, agè; ſed grandes [b] patinæ tucetaque craſſa p
Annuere his ſuperos vetuere, Jovemque [a] morantur. i
Rem [a] ſtruere exoptas cæſo bove, Mercuriumque n
Arceſſis fibrâ. Da fortunare [b] penates. a
Da pecus & gregibus fœtum. Quo, peſſime, pacto l
Tot tibi cùm in flammis juvencûm omenta liqueſcant? m
Attamen hic extis & opimo vincere farto p
Intendit. Jam creſcit [b] ager, jam creſcit [b] ovile, g
Jam dabitur, jam jam: donec deceptus, & exſpes m
Nequicquam fundo [a] ſuſpiret nummus in imo. a
Si tibi crateras argenti, incuſaque pingui m
Auro dona feram, ſudes, & pectore lævo f
Excutias guttas, lætari prætrepidum cor; m
Hinc illud ſubiit, auro ſacras quòd ovato f
Perducis facies; nam fratres inter ahenos, f
Somnia pituitâ qui purgatiſſima mittunt, l

O R D O.

Dicit, rex & regína optent hunc génerum. Puéllæ rápiant hunc. Quicquid hic calcáverit, fiat roſa. Aſt ego non mandò *tália* vota nutríci *meórum filiórum*; Júpiter negáto hæc illi, quamvis albáta rogáverit te. Poſcis opem nervis, corpúſque fidéle ſenéctæ? Agè, eſto; ſed grandes pátinæ, craſſáque tucéta vetuére ſúperos annúere his, morantúrque Jovem *ipſum*. Exóptas ſtrúere rem cæſo bove, arceſſíſque Mercúrium fibrâ *pécudum*. *Dicens* da *mihi* fortunáre penátes. Da pecus, & fœtum grégibus. Péſſime, quo pacto *fiet*, cùm oménta tot juvencórum liquéſcant tibi in flammis? Attamen hic inténdit víncere *deum* extis & opimo farto. *Dicens*, jam ager creſcit, jam ovíle creſcit, jam dábitur *quod rogo*, jam jam: donec nummus, decéptus & exſpes, ſuſpíret nequícquam in imo fundo. Si feram cratéras argénti tibi, donáque incúſa pingui auro, *tu* ſudes, & excútias guttas *ſudóris* lævo péctore, *&* prætrépidum cor *incipit* lætári; hinc illud ſubívit, quòd perdúcis ſacras fácies *deórum* ováto auro; nam inter ahénos fratres, *illi*, qui mittunt ſómnia purgatíſſima pituítâ,

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Metonymia.*

Præci-

Præcipui ſunto, ſitque illis aurea barba. *m*
Aurum vaſa Numæ, Saturniaque impulit æra, *b*
Veſtaleſque urnas, & Tuſcum fictile mutat. *a*
O [a] curvæ in terras animæ, & cœleſtium inanes! *g*
Quid juvat hoc, templis noſtros immittere mores, *m*
Et bona Dîs ex hac ſceleratâ ducere [a] pulpâ? *p*
Hæc ſibi corrupto caſiam diſſolvit olivo; *p*
Hæc Calabrum coxit vitiato [b] murice vellus: *p*
Hæc baccam conchæ raſiſſe, & ſtringere venas *a*
Ferventis maſſæ [a] crudo de pulvere juſſit. *a*
Peccat & hæc, peccat; vitio tamen utitur. At vos *o*
Dicite pontifices, in ſacris quid facit aurum? *l*
Nempe hoc, quod Veneri donatæ a virgine puppæ. *f*
Quin damus id Superis, de magnâ quod dare lance *l*
Non poſſit magni Meſſalæ lippa propago? *a*
[a] Compoſitum jus, faſque animo, ſanctoſque receſſus *p*
Mentis, & [a] incoctum generoſo pectus [b] honeſto; *p*
Hæc, cedò, ut admoveam templis, & farre litabo. *l*

ORDO.

Sunto præcípui, ſitque aúrea barba illis. Aurum ímpulit vaſa Numæ, Saturniáque æra, mutátque Veſtáles urnas, & Tuſcum fíctile *vas.* O ánimæ curvæ in terras, & inánes cœléſtium *rerum!* Quid hoc juvat, immíttere noſtros mores templis, & dúcere *quædam* bona Diis ex hác *noſtrâ* ſcelerátâ pulpâ, i e. *luxúriâ.* Hæc diſſólvit cáſiam ſibi corrúpto olívo; hæc coxit Cálabrum vellus vitiáto múrice: hæc juſſit raſiſſe baccam conchæ, & ſtríngere venas fervéntis maſſæ de crudo púlvere. Et hæc peccat, peccat; tamen útitur vítio. At vos pontífices dícite, quid aurum facit in ſacris? Nempe hoc, quod puppæ donátæ Véneri a vírgine. Quin damus id ſúperis, quod lippa propágo magni Meſſálæ non poſſit dare de magnâ lance? *Scílicet* compóſitum jus, faſque ánimo, ſanctóſque recéſſus mentis, & pectus incóctum generóſo honéſto; cedò ut admóveam hæc templis, & litábo farre.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Metonymia.*

SATYRA III.

P. NEmpe hoc aſſiduè? jam clarum mane feneſtras *f*
Intrat, & anguſtas extendit lumine rimas. *m*
B. Stertimus, [a] indomitum quod [a] deſpumare Falernum *l*
Sufficiat, quinta & dum linea tangitur umbrâ. *n*
P. En quid agis? ſiccas inſana canicula [b] meſſes *n*
Jamdudum [a] coquit, & patulâ pecus omne ſub ulmo eſt, *d*
Unus ait comitum. *B.* Verumne? itane? ocyùs adſit *q*
Huc aliquis. Nemon'? turgeſcit vitrea bilis: *m*
[a] Findor, ut Arcadiæ [c] pecuaria rudere credas. *i*
P. Jam liber, & bicolor poſitis membrana capillis, *k*
Inque manus chartæ, nodoſaque venit [c] arundo. *n*
Tunc queritur, craſſus calamo quòd pendeat [c] humor: *p*
Nigra quòd infusâ vaneſcat [b] ſepia lymphâ: *m*
Dilutas queritur geminet quòd [b] fiſtula guttas. *e*
O miſer! inque dies ultrà miſer! huccine rerum *q*
Venimus? at cur non potiùs, teneroque columbo, *o*
Et ſimilis regum pueris pappare minutum *p*
Poſcis? & iratus mammæ lallare recuſas? *m*

ORDO.

P. Nempe *facis* hoc aſſíduè? jam clarum mane intrat fenéſtras, & exténdit angúſtas rimas lúmine. *B.* Stértimus, quod *tempus* ſuffíciat deſpumáre indómitum Falérnum *vinum*, & dum quinta línea *ſolárii* tángitur umbrâ. *P.* En quid agis? unus cómitum ait, jamdúdum inſána canícula coquit ſiccas meſſes, & omne pecus eſt ſub pátulâ ulmo. *B. Eſtne* verum? íta-ne? áliquis *fámulus* adſit huc ocyùs nemóne *audit?* vítrea bilis turgéſcit *mihi:* Findor *vociferándo, ita* ut credas pecuária Arcádiæ rúdere. *P.* Jam liber, & bicólor membrána, capíllis póſitis, chartæque, nodoſáque arúndo venit in manus. Tunc quéritur, quòd craſſus humor, i. e. *atraméntum,* péndeat cálamo: quòd nigra ſépia vanéſcat lymphâ infúsâ: quéritur quòd fíſtula, i. e. *penna* géminet dilútas guttas. O miſer! ultráque i. e. *magis* miſer in dies! *an* vénimus húccine rerum? at cur non pótiùs *tu,* ſimilis teneróque colúmbo, & púeris regum, poſcis pappáre minútum *cibum?* & irátus mammæ recúſas lalláre?

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Metonymia.* c *Synécdoche*

An

An tali ſtudeam [a] calamo? cui [b] verba? quìd iſtas *d*
Succinis [c] ambages? tibi luditur. [c] Effluis amens. *o*
Contemnêre. [d] Sonat [e] vitium percuſſa, malignè *e*
Reſpondet viridi non cocta fidelia limo. *h*
[d] Udum & molle lutum es, nunc nunc properandus, & acri *b*
Fingendus ſine fine rotâ. Sed rure paterno *e*
Eſt tibi [a] far modicum, purum & ſine labe ſalinum. *q*
Quid metuas? cultrix foci ſecura patella eſt. *m*
Hoc ſatis? an deceat pulmonem rumpere [c] ventis, *l*
[c] Stemmate quòd Thuſco ramum milleſime ducis, *m*
Cenſoremve tuum vel quòd, trabeate, ſalutas? *h*
Ad populum [b] Phaleras. [f] Ego te intùs, & in cute novi. *i*
Non pudet ad morem diſcincti vivere Nattæ? *m*
Sed ſtupet hic vitio, & fibris increvit opimum *l*
[a] Pingue; caret culpâ; neſcit quid perdat, [d] & alto *m*
Demerſus, ſummâ rurſus non bullit in undâ. *a*
Magne pater [g] divûm, ſævos punire tyrannos *m*
Haud aliâ ratione velis, cùm dira libido *k*
Moverit ingenium, ferventi [c] tincta veneno: *l*
Virtutem videant, intabeſcantque relictâ. *f*

O R D O.

B. An ſtúdeam tali cálamo? *P.* Cui *das* verba? quìd ſúccinis iſtas ambáges? lúditur tibi. *Tu* amens éffluis. Contemnére. Fidélia *ex* víridi limo, non cocta, percúſſa *dígito* ſonat vitium, i. e. *vitióſè*, *&* reſpóndet malígnè. *Tu* es, *velut* udum & molle lutum, nunc nunc properándus, & fingéndus ſine fine acri rotâ. Sed *dicis* eſt tibi módicum far patérno rure, & purum ſalínum ſine labe. Quid metuas? patélla cultrix foci eſt ſecúra. *Quæſo, an* hoc eſt ſatis? an déceat *te* rúmpere pulmónem ventis, quòd *tu*, milléſime, ducis ramum Thuſco ſtémmate, vel quòd *tu*, Trabeáte, ſalútas tuum *cognatum* cenſorem? *Mitte* Pháleras ad pópulum. Ego novi te intùs, & in cute. *An* non pudet *te* vívere ad morem diſcíncti Nattæ? Sed hic ſtupet vítio, & opímum pingue, i. e. *pinguédo* incrévit fibris; caret culpâ; neſcit quid perdat, & demérſus alto *gúrgite vítii*, non bullit rurſus in ſummâ undâ. Magne pater Divórum, velis puníre ſævos tyránnos haud áliâ ratióne, cùm dira libído, tincta fervénti venéno, móverit ingénium: vídeant virtútem, intabeſcántque *eâ* relictâ.

---

a *Metonymia.* b *Elleipſis.* c *Metáphora.* d *Allegória.* e *Antiméria.* f *Paræmia.* g *Syncope.*

Anne

Anne magis Siculi gemuerunt æra juvenci? k
Aut magis auratis pendens [a] laquearibus enſis n
Purpureas ſubter [a] cervices terruit, imus, m
Imus præcipites, quàm ſi tibi dicat; & intùs h
Palleat infelix, quod proxima neſciat uxor? n
Sæpe oculos, memini, tangebam parvus olivo, l
[b] Grandia ſi nollem morituri verba Catonis p
Diſcere, ab inſano multùm laudanda magiſtro, m
Quæ pater adductis ſudans audiret amicis. m
Jure etenim id ſummum, quid dexter ſenio ferret, m
Scire erat in votis, damnoſa canicula quantum n
[b] Raderet, anguſtæ collo non [c] fallier orcæ; m
Neu quis callidior [d] buxum torquere flagello. ſ
Haud tibi inexpertum [b] curvos [b] deprendere mores, m
Quæque docet ſapiens braccatis illita Medis l
[d] Porticus, inſomnis quibus indetonſa juventus p
Invigilat, ſiliquis, & grandi paſta polentâ. l
[e] Et tibi quæ Samios deduxit litera ramos, l
Surgentem dextro monſtravit limite callem. a
Stertis adhuc? laxumque caput, compage ſolutâ, p

ORDO.

Anne æra ſículi juvénci gemuérunt magis? aut enſis, pendens aurátis laqueáribus, térruit purpúreas cervíces ſubtèr magis, quàm *nóxius eſt téritus, & gemit* ſi dicat tibi *nos* imus, imus præcípites; & intùs infélix pálleat *ob ſcelus,* quod uxor próxima *illi* néſciat? Mémini, ſæpe *ego* parvus tangébam *meos* óculos olívo, ſi nollem díſcere verba Catónis moritúri, *verba* multùm laudánda ab inſáno magiſtro, quæ pater, ſudans *præ lætitiâ,* audíret *me recitáre* amícis addúctis. Etenim, jure, id erat ſummum *mihi* in votis ſcire, quid dexter ſénio ferret, quantum damnóſa canícula ráderet, & *me* non falli collo angúſtæ orcæ; neu quis *ſit* callídior torquére buxum flagéllo. Haud *eſt* inexpértum tibi depréndere curvos mores, quæque *præcépta* ſápiens pórticus, íllita braccátis Medis, docet, quibus indetónſa juvéntus inſómnis invígilat, paſta ſíliquis, & grandi poléntâ. Et *ubi* litera *ſcilicet Y,* quæ dedúxit Sámios ramos, monſtrávit tibi callem *virtútis* ſurgéntem dextro límite. *Tu* ſtertis adhuc? capútque laxum, compáge ſolútâ,

---

a *Synécdoche.* b *Metáphora.* c *Paragóge.* d *Metonymia.* e *Ænigma.*

Oſcitat

Oſcitat heſternum, diffutis undique malis? *m*
[a] Eſt aliquid quò tendis, & in quod dirigis arcum? *p*
An paſſim ſequeris corvos, teſtâve, lutove, *f*
Securus quò pes ferat, atque ex tempore vivis? *g*
Helleborum fruſtra, cùm jam cutis ægra tumebit, *n*
Poſcentes videas? venienti [b] occurrite morbo. *e*
Et quid opus Cratero magnos promittere montes? *l*
Diſcite, ô miſeri, & cauſas cognoſcite rerum, *l*
Quid ſumus, & quìdnam victuri gignimur: ordo *m*
Quis datus, & [b] metæ quàm mollis flexus, & unde; *m*
Quis modus argento, quid fas optare; quid aſper *m*
Utile nummus habet; patriæ, cariſque propinquis *k*
Quantum elargiri deceat; quem te Deus eſſe *g*
Juſſit; & humanâ quâ parte locatus es in re. *n*
Diſce: neque invideas, quòd multa [c] fidelia putet *q*
In locuplete penu, defenſis [b] pinguibus umbris; *l*
Et piper, & pernæ, Marſi [b] monumenta clientis, *m*
Mœnaque quòd primâ nondum defecerit orcâ. *m*
Hìc aliquis, de gente hircoſâ Centurionum, *m*
Dicat, quod ſatis eſt ſapio mihi: non ego curo *d*

ORDO.

óſcitat heſtérnum *vinum*, malis diffútis úndique? *an* eſt áliquid quò tendis, & in quod dírigis arcum? an paſſim ſéqueris corvos, teſtâve, lutóve, ſecúrus quò pes ferat *te*, atque vivis ex témpore? *an non* vídeas *quoſdam* poſcéntes Hellebórum fruſtra, cùm jam ægra cutis tumébit? *igitur* occúrrite veniénti morbo. Et quid opus *eſt* promíttere magnos montes *médico* Crátero? O míſeri, díſcite, & cognóſcite cauſas rerum; quid ſumus, & quìdnam *nos* victúri gígnimur: quis ordo *vitæ* datus, & quàm mollis flexus metæ, & unde; quis modus argénto, quid *eſt* fas optáre; quid útile aſper nummus habeat; quantum déceat elargíri pátriæ, caríſque propínquis; quem Deus juſſit te eſſe, & quâ parte es locátus in humánâ re. Diſce: neque invídeas, quòd multa fidélia putet in locupléte penu *Juriſconſúlti*, pínguibus i. e. *divítibus* umbris defénſis; & *quòd* piper, & pernæ, monuménta Marſi cliéntis *ſint illic*, quòdque mœna nondum deféceri primâ orcâ. Hìc áliquis de hircóſâ gente Centurióṇum dicat, ſápio quod eſt ſatis mihi: ego non curo

---

a *Allegória.* b *Metáphora.* c *Metonymia.*

Eſſe

Eſſe quod Arceſilas, ærumnoſique Solones, *l*
Obſtipo capite, & figentes [a] lumine [a] terram, *f*
Murmura cùm ſecum, & [b] rabioſa ſilentia [b] rodunt, *o*
Atque exporrecto [b] trutinantur verba labello, *g*
Ægroti veteris meditantes ſomnia: *gigni* *e*
De nihilo nihil, in nihilum nil poſſe reverti. *k*
Hoc eſt, quod palles? cur quis non prandeat, hoc eſt? *a*
Hos populus ridet, multúmque toroſa juventus *n*
Ingeminat [b] tremulos naſo [b] criſpante cachinnos. *l*
Inſpice, neſcio quìd trepidat mihi pectus, & ægris *i*
Faucibus exuberat gravis halitus; inſpice, ſodes, *i*
Qui dicit medico, juſſus requieſcere, poſtquam *b*
[c] Tertia compoſitas vidit nox currere venas, *l*
De majore domo modicum [b] ſitiente lagena *d*
Lenia loturo ſibi Surrentina rogavit. *p*
Heus, bone, tu palles. Nihil eſt. Videas tamen iſtud, *o*
Quicquid id eſt: ſurgit tacitè tibi [d] lutea pellis. *o*
At tu deteriùs palles; ne ſis mihi tutor: *ſ*
Jampridem hunc [e] ſepeli; tu reſtas. Perge, tacebo. *ſ*
[b] Turgidus hic epulis, atque albo ventre, lavatur, *l*

O R D O.

eſſe quod Arcéſilas, ærumnosíque Solónes *fuérunt*, obſtípo cápite, & figéntes terram lúmine, cùm rodunt múrmura, & rabióſa ſiléntia ſecum, atque trutinántur verba exporrécto labéllo, meditántes *hæc* ſómnia ægróti véteris *hóminis*: *v. g.* Nihil poſſe gigni de níhilo, nil *poſſe* revérti in níhilum. *An* hoc eſt, *propter* quod palles? *an* hoc eſt, cur quis non prándeat. Pópulus ridet hos, toroſáque juvéntus multùm ingéminat trémulos cachínnos criſpánte naſo. Qui dicit médico, ínſpice, néſcio quìd pectus trépidat mihi, & gravis hálitus exúberat ægris faúcibus; ínſpice, ſodes; juſſus requiéſcere, poſtquam tértia nox vidit venas cúrrere compóſitas, rogávit lénia Surrentína *vina* ſibi lotúro, de majóre domo, *ex* lagénâ ſitiénte módicum. *Médicus ait*, heus, bone; tu palles. *Alter inquit*, eſt nihil. *Médicus*, tamen vídeas iſtud, quicquid id eſt: lútea pellis ſurgit tibi tácitè. *Tum ille*, at tu palles detériùs; ne ſis tutor mihi: jamprídem ſepelívi hunc; tu reſtas. *Médicus ait*, perge, *ego* tacébo. *Intéreà* hic *eſt* túrgidus épulis, atque albo ventre, lavátur,

---

a *Hypállage.* b *Metáphora.* c *Allegória.* d *Metonymia.* e *Apócope.*

Gutture

Gutture ſulfureas lentè exhalante Mephites.
Sed tremor inter vina ſubit, calidumque triental
Excutit e manibus; dentes [a] crepuêre retecti.
Uncta cadunt laxis tunc [b] pulmentaria labris.
Hinc tuba, candelæ: tandemque beatulus alto
Compoſitus lecto, craſſiſque lutatus amomis,
In portam rigidos [b] calces extendit: at illum
Heſterni capite induto ſubiêre Quirites.
Tange, miſer, venas, & pone in pectore dextram.
Nil calet hìc; ſummoſque pedes attinge, manuſque,
Non frigent. Viſa eſt ſi fortè pecunia, ſive
Candida vicini ſubriſit mollè puella,
Cor tibi ritè ſalit? poſitum eſt algente catino
Durum olus, & populi cribro decuſſa farina.
Tentemus fauces: tenero latet ulcus in ore
Putre, quod haud deceat plebeïâ [a] radere betâ.
Alges, cùm [a] excuſſit membris timor [c] albus [a] ariſtas:
Nunc [a] face ſuppoſitâ ferveſcit ſanguis, & irâ
[a] Scintillant oculi; diciſque, faciſque, quod ipſe
Non ſani eſſe hominis, non ſanus juret Oreſtes.

ORDO.

gùtture lentè exhalánte ſulphúreas Mephítes. Sed tremor ſubit inter vina, excutítque cálidum triéntal e mánibus; retécti dentes crepuérè. Tunc uncta pulmentária cadunt laxis labris. Hinc tuba, & candélæ *parántur fúneri:* tandémque beátulus compóſitus altó lecto, lutatúſque craſſis amómis, exténdit rígidos calces in portam; at heſtérni *ſervi, jam facti* Quiríte, cápite indúto *píleo,* ſubiére illum. *Centúrio ait,* miſer, tange *meas* venas, & pone dextram in péctore. Nil *nimis* calet hìc; attínge ſummóſque pedes, manúſque, non frígent. *Philóſophus inquit,* ſi fortè pecúnia eſt viſa *tibi,* ſive cándida puélla vicíni ſubríſit mollè, *an* cor ſalit tibi ritè? durum olus eſt póſitum algénte catíno, & farína decúſſa cribro pópuli. Tentémus *tuas* fauces: *ah! dicis,* putre ulcus latet in *tuo* ténero ore, quod haud déceat rádere plebéïâ betâ. *Procul-dúbio* alges, cùm albus timor excúſſit aríſtas, i. e. *capíllos* membris: nunc ſanguis fervéſcit face ſuppóſitâ, & óculi ſcintíllant irâ; dicíſque, facíſque, quod Oréſtes ipſe, non ſanus, juret eſſe *factum* hóminis non ſani.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Synécdoche.* c *Metonymia.*

SATYRA IV.

P. REM populi [a] tractas? (barbatum hoc crede magiſtrum *m*
Dicere, ſorbitio [b] tollit quem dira cicutæ.) *l*
Quo fretus? dic hoc magni pupille Pericli'. *a*
[c] Scilicet ingenium, & rerum prudentia velox *l*
Ante pilos venit; dicenda, tacendaque calles. *n*
Ergò ubi commotâ [a] fervet plebecula bile, *m*
[a] Fert animus [a] calidæ feciſſe ſilentia turbæ *q*
Majeſtate manûs. Quid deinde loquere? Quirites, *h*
Hoc, puto, non juſtum eſt; illud malè; rectius iſtud. *n*
[d] Scis etenim juſtum geminâ ſuſpendere lance *p*
Ancipitis libræ: [d] rectum diſcernis, ubi inter *m*
Curva ſubit, vel cùm fallit pede regula varo: *n*
[e] Et potis es nigrum vitio præfigere Theta. *p*
[d] Quin tu igitur, ſummâ nequicquam pelle decorus, *m*
Ante diem blando caudam jactare popello *m*
Deſinis, [f] Anticyras melior [a] ſorbere meracas? *k*
Quæ tibi ſumma boni eſt? unctâ vixiſſe [f] patellâ *l*
Semper, & aſſiduo curata cuticula [f] ſole. *q*
Expecta; haud aliud reſpondeat hæc anus. I nunc. *q*

ORDO.

P. Tu tractas rem pópuli? (crede barbátum magíſtrum *Sócratem,* quem dira ſorbítio cicútæ tollit, dícere hoc) Quo fretus? pupílle magni Períclis dic hoc. Scílicet ingénium, & velox prudéntia rerum venit *tibi* ante pilos; calles dicénda, tacendáque. Ergo ubi plebécula fervet commótâ bile, ánimus fert fecíſſe ſiléntia cálidæ turbæ majeſtáte manûs. Quid loquére deinde? Quirítes, puto, hoc non eſt juſtum; illud *eſt factum* malè; illud *eſſet* réctius. Etenim ſcis ſuſpéndere juſtum géminâ lance ancípitis libræ: diſcérnis rectum, ubi ſubit inter curva *vítia,* vel cùm régula fallit varo pede: Et es potis præfígere nigrum Theta vítio. Igitur quin tu, nequícquam decórus ſummâ pelle, déſinis jactáre caudam blando popéllo ante diem, mélior ſorbére merácas Antícyras? Quæ ſumma boni eſt tibi? Semper vixíſſe unctâ patéllâ, & cutícula curáta aſsíduo ſole. Expécta *paulíſper;* hæc anus *tránſiens* haud reſpóndeat áliud. I nunc.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Antanáclaſis.* c *Irónia.* d *Allegória.* e *Ænigma.* f *Metonymia.*

Dino-

Dinomaches ego ſum. [a] Suffla, ſum [a] candidus. Eſto: l
Dum ne deteriùs [a] ſapiat pannucia Baucis, e
Cùm benè diſcincto cantaverit ocyma vernæ. n
Ut nemo in ſeſe tentat [a] deſcendere! nemo! a
[b] Sed præcedenti ſpectatur mantica tergo. a
Quæſieris. Noſtin' Vectidî prædia? cujus? n
Dives arat Curibus, quantum non milvus oberret. l
Hunc ais? hunc dîs iratis, genioque ſiniſtro. n
Qui, quandoque jugum pertuſa ad compita figit, f
Seriolæ veteris metuens deradere limum, k
Ingemit, *hoc bene ſit*, [a] tunicatum cum ſale mordens k
Cæpe, & farratam, pueris plaudentibus [c] ollàm, g
[a] Pannoſam fæcem [a] morientis ſorbet aceti. g
At ſi [a] unctus ceſſes, [d] & figas in cute ſolem, a
Eſt prope te ignotus cubito qui tangat, & acre p
[a] Deſpuat in mores; penemque arcanaque lumbi m
Runcantem, populo marcentes pandere vulvas. f
Tu cùm maxillis balanatum gauſape pectas, g
Inguinibus quare detonſus gurgulio extat? m
[d] Quinque paleſtritæ licèt hæc plantaria vellant, p
Elixaſque nates labefactent forcipe aduncâ, e
[d] Non tamen iſta filix ullo manſueſcit aratro. l

ORDO.

Dicis ego ſum *filius* Dinómaches. Suffla, *dicens*, ſum cándidus. Eſto: dum ne pannúcia Baucis ſápiat detériùs *te*, cùm benè cantáverit ócyma diſcíncto vernæ. *Eſt mirum!* ut nemo tentat deſcéndere in ſeſe! nemo! ſed mántica ſpectátur præcedénti tergo. Quæſíveris. Noviſtíne prædia Vectídii? cujus *Vectídii?* Dives arat *tantum agri* Cúribus, quantum milvus non obérret. Ais hunc? hunc *vivéntem* diis irátis, genióque ſiníſtro, i. e. *non propítio*. Qui, quandocúnque figit jugum *arátri* ad pertúſa cómpita, métuens deſádere limum véteris ſeriolæ, ingemit, *dicens*, hoc ſit benè, mordens tunicátum cæpe cum ſale, & farrátam ollam, púeris plaudéntibus, ſorbet pannóſam fæcem moriéntis acéti. At ſi *tu* unctus ceſſes, & figas ſolem in cute, eſt, prope te, ignotus, qui tangit *teipſum* cúbito, & déſpuat acre, i. e. *ſatyricè* in *tuos* mores — — — — — cùm tu pectas balanátum gauſape maxíllis, — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — tamen iſta filix non manſuéſcit ullo arátro.

a *Metáphora.* b *Parœmia.* c *Metonymia.* d *Allegória.*

Cædimus, inque vicem præbemus crura ſagittis. *l*
Vivitur hoc pacto: ſic novimus. Ilia ſubter *n*
[a] Cœcum vulnus habes; ſed lato balteus auro *f*
Protegit, ut mavis; da verba, & decipe nervos, *m*
Si potes. Egregium cùm me vicinia dicat, *l*
Non credam? viſo ſi palles, improbe, nummo; *a*
Si facis, in penem quicquid tibi venit amarum; *n*
Si puteal multâ cautus vibice flagellas; *m*
Nequicquàm populo [a] bibulas donaveris aures. *e*
Reſpue, quod non es; [b] tollat ſua munera cerdo; *n*
[b] Tecum habita; & nôris, quàm ſit tibi curta [a] ſupellex. *n*

ORDO.

Nos cædimus *álios*, inque vicem præbémus *noſtra* crura ſagíttis. Vívitur hoc pacto: ſic nóvimus *te*. Habes cœcum vulnus ſubter ília; ſed *tuus* bálteus prótegit *te* lato auro, ut mavis; da verba, & décipe *tuos* nervos, ſi potes. *Dicis*, cùm vicínia dicat me egrégium, *an* non credam? Improbe, ſi palles nummo viſo; — — Nequícquam donáveris bíbulas aures pópulo. Réſpue *dici* quod non es; cerdo tollat ſua múnera; hábita tecum; & nóveris, quàm curta ſupéllex ſit tibi.

a *Metáphora.* b *Parœmia.*

SATYRA V.

P. VAtibus hic mos eſt, centum ſibi poſcere voces, *n*
Centum ora, & linguas optare in carmina centum; *a*
Fabula ſeu mœſta ponatur [a] hianda Tragœdo, *n*
Vulnera ſeu Parthi ducentis ab inguine [b] ferrum. *n*

ORDO.

P. Hic eſt mos vátibus, póſcere centum voces ſibi, centum ora, & optáre centum linguas in cármina; ſeu fábula ponátur hiánda mœſto Tragœdo, ſeu *deſcríbant* vúlnera Parthi ducéntis ferrum ab ínguine.

a *Metáphora.* b *Metonymia.*

C. Quor-

C. Quorſum hæc? aut quantas [a] robuſti carminis [a] offas *a*
[a] Ingeris, ut par ſit centeno [b] gutture niti? *m*
Grande locuturi, [a] nebulas Helicone legunto; *o*
Si quibus aut Procnes, aut ſi quibus olla Thyeſtæ *n*
Fervebit, ſæpe inſulſo cœnanda Glyconi. *a*
[c] Tu neque anhelanti, coquitur dum maſſa camino, *p*
Folle premis ventos: nec [a] clauſo murmure raucus *m*
Neſcio quid tecum [a] grave cornicaris ineptè: *p*
Nec [d] ſtloppo tumidas intendis [a] rumpere buccas. *f*
Verba togæ ſequeris, junctura callidus acri, *l*
Ore [a] teres modico, [e] pallentes radere mores *l*
Doctus, & ingenuo culpam [a] defigere ludo. *l*
Hinc [a] trahe quæ dicas; menſaſque relinque Mycenis *n*
Cum capite & pedibus; plebeïaque prandia [f] nôris. *q*
P. Non equidem hoc ſtudeo, [a] bullatis ut mihi nugis *l*
[g] Pagina turgeſcat, [c] dare pondus idonea fumo. *o*
Secreti loquimur: tibi nunc hortante Camœnâ *e*
[a] Excutienda damus [e] præcordia; quantaque noſtræ *q*
Pars tua ſit, Cornute, animæ, tibi, dulcis amice, *o*
Oſtendiſſe juvat. [c] Pulſa, dignoſcere cautus, *f*
Quid ſolidum crepet, & pictæ tectoria linguæ. *l*

ORDO.

C. Quorsùm *poſcis* hæc? aut quantas offas robúſti cárminis íngeris, ut ſit par niti centéno gútture? *Poëtæ* locutúri *áliquid* grande, legúnto nébulas Helicóne; Si olla aut Procnes *fervébit* quibus, aut ſi *olla* Thyéſtæ fervébit quibus, *olla* ſæpe cœnanda inſúlſo Glycóni. Tu neque premis ventos anhelánti folle, dum maſſa cóquitur camíno: nec raucus clauſo múrmure ineptè cornicáris, neſcio, quid grave tecum: nec inténdis rúmpere túmidas búccas ſtloppo. Séqueris verba togæ, cállidus acri juncturâ, teres módico ore, doctus rádere palléntes mores, & defigere culpam ingénuo ludo. Trahe hinc quæ dicas; relinquéque menſas Mycénis cum cápite & pédibus *puerórum occiſórum*; noveríſque plebéïa prándia. *P*. Equidem non ſtúdeo hoc, ut página turgéſcat mihi bullátis nugis, idónea dare pondus fumo. *Nos* ſecréti lóquimur: nunc damus tibi præcórdia excutiénda, Camœnâ hortánte; juvátque oſtendíſſe tibi, Cornúte, dulcis amíce, quanta pars noſtræ ánimæ ſit tua. *Tu* pulſa *meum pectus*, cautus dignóſcere quid crepet ſólidum, & tectória pictæ linguæ.

a *Metáphora.* b *Análage.* c *Allegória.* d *Onomatopœia.* e *Metonymia.* f *Syncope.* g *Synécdoche.*

His

His ego centenas auſim depoſcere voces, *m*
Ut, quantùm mihi te [a] ſinuoſo in pectore fixi, *e*
Voce,[a] traham purâ; totumque hoc verba [a] reſignent, *m*
Quod latet arcanâ, non enarrabile, [b] fibrâ. *m*
[c] Cùm primùm pavido cuſtos mihi purpura ceſſit, *h*
Bullaque ſuccinctis laribus donata pependit: *p*
Cùm blandi comites, totâque impunè ſuburrâ *f*
Permiſit [a] ſparſiſſe oculos jam candidus umbo: *g*
[c] Cúmque iter ambiguum eſt, & vitæ neſcius error *l*
Diducit trepidas ramoſa in compita mentes, *f*
Me tibi [a] ſuppoſui: [a] teneros tu ſuſcipis annos *k*
Socratico, Cornute, ſinu. [c] Tunc fallere ſolers *p*
Appoſita intortos oſtendit regula mores, *m*
Et premitur ratione animus, vincique laborat, *k*
Artificemque tuo ducit ſub pollice vultum; *l*
Tecum etenim longos memini conſumere [d] ſoles, *p*
Et tecum primas epulis [a] decerpere [b] noctes. *g*
Unum opus, & requiem pariter diſponimus ambo, *k*
Atque [a] verecundâ laxamus ſeria [d] menſâ. *m*
Non equidem hoc dubites, amborum fœdere certo *l*
Conſentire dies, & ab uno ſydere duci: *e*

O R D O.

Ego auſim depóſcere centénas voces his, ut traham purâ voce, quantùm fixi te mihi in ſinuóſo péctore; verbáque reſignent hoc totum, non enarrábile, quod latet *meâ* arcánâ fibrâ. Cùm primùm púrpura, cuſtos, ceſſit mihi pávido, bulláque, donáta ſuccínctis láribus, pepéndit: cùm blandi cómites, jamque cándidus umbo permíſit *me* ſparſíſſe óculos impúnè totâ ſubúrrâ: cúmque iter eſt ambíguum, & error, néſcius vitæ, díducit trépidas mentes in ramóſa cómpita *plateárum*, ſuppóſui me tibi: tu, Cornúte, ſúſcipis *meos* téneros annos Socrático ſinu. Tunc régula, ſolers fállere *tædium ſtúdii*, appóſita *mihi*, oſténdit intórtos mores, & ánimus prémitur ratióne, laborátque vinci, ducítque artíficem vultum ſub tuo póllice; étenim mémini *me* conſúmere longos ſoles tecum, & decérpere primas noctes tecum épulis. Ambo diſpónimus unum opus, & réquiem páriter, atque laxámus ſéria verecúndâ menſâ. Equidem non dúbites hoc, dies *noſtri* ambórum conſentíre certo fœdere, & *eos* duci ab uno ſydere:

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Synécdoche.* c *Allegória.* d *Metonymia.*

Noſtra

[a] Noſtra vel æquali ſuſpendit tempora librâ *m*
Parca tenax veri, ſeu nata fidelibus hora *n*
Dividit in Geminos concordia fata duorum; *q*
Saturnumque gravem noſtro Jove [b] frangimus unà. *h*
Neſcio quod certè eſt, quod me tibi temperat, aſtrum. *n*
Mille hominum ſpecies, & rerum diſcolor uſus; *l*
[c] Velle ſuum cuique eſt, nec voto vivitur uno. *m*
Mercibus hic Italicis mutat ſub ſole [b] recenti *l*
[b] Rugoſum piper, & pallentis grana cumini: *f*
Hic ſatur, [b] irriguo mavult turgeſcere ſomno: *l*
Hic campo indulget: hunc alea [b] decoquit: ille *b*
In Venerem eſt [b] putris: ſed cùm lapidoſa chiragra *n*
Fregerit articulos veteris ramalia fagi, *k*
[a] Tum craſſos transîſſe dies, lucemque paluſtrem, *g*
Et ſibi jam ſeri vitam ingemuere relictam. *n*
At te nocturnis juvat impalleſcere chartis; *g*
[a] Cultor enim juvenum purgatas inſeris aures *l*
Fruge Cleantheâ. Petite hinc juveneſque ſeneſque *o*
[b] Finem animo certum, miſeriſque [b] viatica canis. *o*
Cras hoc fiet. Idem cras fiet: quid? Quaſi magnum, *f*
Nempe diem, donas? ſed cùm [d] lux altera venit, *m*

ORDO.

vel Parca, tenax veri, ſuſpéndit noſtra témpora æquáli librâ, ſeu hora, nata fidélibus, dívidit concórdia fata *noſtrum* duórum in Géminos; frangimúſque unà gravem Satúrnum noſtro Jove. Certè néſcio quod aſtrum eſt, quod témperat me tibi. *Sunt* mille ſpécies hóminum, & *eſt* díſcolor uſus rerum; eſt cuique *hómini* ſuum velle, i. e. *voluntas*, nec vívitur uno voto. Hic mutat rugóſum piper, & grana palléntis cumíni Itálicis mércibus ſub recénti ſole: hic, ſatur, mavult turgéſcere irríguo ſomno: hic indúlget campo: álea decóquit hunc: ille eſt putris in Vénerem: ſed cùm lapidóſa chirágra frégerit artículos, *quaſi* ramália véteris fagi, tum ſeri ingemuére dies *juventútis* tranſivíſſe craſſos *ſine cognitióne virtútis ac veritátis*, lucémque *ejus fuiſſe* palúſtrem *ſórdibus vítii*, & jam vitam *ipſam eſſe* relíctam ſibi. At juvat te impalléſcere noctúrnis chartis; enim *tu*, cultor júvenum, ínſeris purgátas aures *eórum* Cleantheâ fruge. Juvenéſque, ſenéſque pétite hinc certum finem ánimo, viaticáque míſeris canis *capíllis*. *Dícitis*, hoc fiet cras. *Inquam*, idem fiet cras: *vos íterùm dícitis*, quid? donas quaſi magnum, nempe diem? ſed, *aio*, cùm áltera lux venit,

---

a *Allegória.* b *Metáphora.* c *Antiméria.* d *Metonymia.*

Jam

Jam cras heſternum conſumpſimus. Ecce aliud cras *b*
[a] Egerit hos annos, & ſemper paulum erit ultrà ; *m*
[b] Nam, quamvis prope te, quamvis temone ſub uno, *f*
Vertentem ſeſe fruſtrà ſectabere canthum, *a*
Cùm rota poſterior curras, & in axe ſecundo. *q*
Libertate opus eſt. Non hâc, quâ quiſque Velinâ *f*
Publius emeruit, [a] ſcabioſum teſſerulâ far *k*
Poſſidet. Heu [a] ſteriles veri, quibus una Quiritem *q*
Vertigo facit! hic Dama eſt non treſſis agaſo, *f*
[a] Vappa, & lippus, & in tenui farragine mendax. *e*
Verterit hunc dominus, momento turbinis exit *l*
Marcus Dama. Papæ! Marco ſpondente, recuſas *f*
Credere tu nummos? Marco ſub judice palles? *m*
Marcus dixit: ita eſt. Aſſigne, Marce, tabellas. *f*
Hæc mera libertas, hanc nobis pilea donant. *m*
An quiſquam eſt alius liber, niſi [a] ducere vitam *h*
Cui licet, ut voluit? licet, ut volo, vivere: non ſum *i*
Liberior Bruto? Mendosè colligis, inquit *m*
Stoicus hic, [d] aurem mordaci lotus aceto. *m*
Hoc (reliquum accipio) *licet*, *ut volo*, *vivere*, tolle. *i*
Vindictâ poſtquam meus a prætore receſſi, *g*

ORDO.

jam conſúmpſimus heſtérnum cras. Ecce áliud cras égerit hos annos, & ſemper erit paulum ultrà ; nam, cùm *tu*, velut poſtérior rota *rhedárii*, curras, & in ſecúndo axe, fruſtrà ſectábere canthum verténtem ſeſe, quamvis prope te, quamvis ſub uno temóne. Opus eſt libertáte. Non hâc, quâ quiſque Publius *qui* eméruit, póſſidet ſcabióſum far Velinâ teſſérulâ. Heu ſtériles veri, quibus una vertígo facit Quirítem! Hic eſt Dama, agáſo non treſſis, vappa, & lippus, & mendax in ténui farrágine. Dóminus vérterit hunc, moménto túrbinis exit Marcus Dama. Papæ! *an* tu recúſas crédere nummos, Marco ſpondénte? *an* palles ſub Marco júdice? Marcus dixit: ita eſt. Marce aſsígne tabellas. Hæc *eſt* mera libértas, pílea donant hanc nobis. An eſt quiſquam álius liber, niſi cui licet dúcere vitam, ut vóluit? *At dicit* licet *mihi* vívere ut volo: *an* non ſum libérior Bruto? hic Stoïcus, lotus aurem mordáci acéto, inquit, cólligis *hoc* mendóſè. Tolle hoc, *viz.* lícet vívere ut volo, (accípio réliquum *argumentum.*) Poſtquam recéſſi meus a prætóre, *percúſſus* vindíctâ,

a *Metáphora.* b *Allegória.* c *Metonymia.* d *Parœmia.*

Cur

Cur mihi non liceat, juſſit quodcunque voluntas, *l*
Excepto, ſi quid Maſuri rubrica vetavit? *g*
Diſce: [a] ſed ira cadat naſo, rugoſaque ſanna, *l*
Dum veteres avias tibi de pulmone revello. *k*
Non prætoris erat ſtultis dare [b] tenuia rerum *h*
Officia, atque uſum [b] rapidæ permittere vitæ. *p*
Sambucam citiùs caloni aptaveris alto. *f*
Stat contra ratio, & ſecretam garrit in aurem, *f*
Ne liceat facere id, quod quis vitiabit agendo. *q*
Publica lex hominum, naturaque continet hoc fas, *q*
Ut teneat vetitos inſcitia debilis actus. *q*
Diluis helleborum, [a] certo compeſcere puncto *l*
Neſcius examen? vetat hoc natura medendi. *p*
Navem ſi poſcat ſibi peronatus arator *g*
[c] Luciferi rudis, exclamet Melicerta [d] perîſſe *q*
[e] Frontem de rebus Tibi recto vivere talo *g*
Ars dedit? & veri ſpeciem dignoſcere calles, *p*
[a] Ne quà ſubærato mendoſum tinniat auro? *m*
Quæque ſequenda forent, & quæ vitanda viciſſim, *l*
Illa priùs cretâ, mox hæc carbone notâſti? *m*
Es modicus voti, preſſo lare, dulcis amicis? *n*

O R D O,

cur non líceat mihi *fácere*, quodcúnque volúntas juſſit, excépto *tamen*, ſi rubríca Máſuri vetávit quid? Diſce: ſed ira, rugoſáque ſanna cadat naſo, dum revéllo véteres ávias tibi de pulmóne. Non erat prætóris dare tenúia offícia rerum ſtultis, atque permíttere uſum rápidæ vitæ. Cítiùs aptáveris ſambúcam alto calóni. Rátio ſtat contra, & garrit in ſecrétam aurem, ne líceat fácere id, quod quis vitiábit agéndo. Pública lex hóminum, naturáque cóntinet hoc fas, ut débilis inſcítia téneat vétitos actus. *An tu* díluis hellébornum, néſcius compéſcere exámen *ſtáteræ* certo puncto? natúra medéndi vetat hoc. Si peronátus arátor, rudis Lucíferi, poſcat navem ſibi, Melicérta exclámet frontem, i. e. *pudórem*, perivíſſe de rebus. *An* ars *ſcilicet Philoſophía* dedit tibi vívere recto talo? & calles dignóſcere ſpéciem veri, ne quà *áliquid* mendóſum tínniat auro ſubæráto? notaviſtíque quæ forent ſequénda, & quæ vitánda vicíſſim, *nempe* illa cretâ priùs, mox hæc carbóne? Es módicus voti, preſſo lare, dulcis amícis?

---

a *Allegória.* b *Metáphora.* c *Synécdoche.* d *Syncope.* e *Metonymia.*

Jam nunc adſtringas, jam nunc granaria laxes, *a*
Inque luto fixum poſſis tranſcendere nummum? *m*
[a] Nec gluto ſorbere ſalivam Mercurialem? *g*
Hæc mea ſunt, teneo, cùm verè dixeris: eſto *l*
Liberque, ac ſapiens, Prætoribus ac Jove dextro. *h*
[a] Sin tu, cùm fueris noſtræ paulò antè farinæ, *f*
Pelliculam veterem retines, & fronte politus *k*
Aſtutam vapido ſervas ſub pectore vulpem: *f*
Quæ dederam ſuprà, repeto, [a] funemque reduco. *p*
Nil tibi conceſſit ratio: digitum exere, peccas. *o*
D. Et quid tam parvum eſt? *P*. Sed nullo thure litabis, *a*
[a] Hæreat in ſtultis brevis ut ſemuncia recti. *p*
Hæc miſcere nefas, nec, cùm ſis cætera foſſor, *f*
Treis tantùm ad numeros Satyri moveare Bathylli. *d*
Liber ego. Unde datum hoc ſumis, tot ſubdite rebus? *l*
An dominum ignoras, niſi quem vindicta relaxat? *p*
I puer, & ſtrigiles Criſpini ad balnea defer. *l*
Si increpuit, ceſſas nugator? ſervitium acre *m*
Te nihil impellit: nec quicquam extrinſecùs intrat *m*
Quod nervos agitet. Sed ſi intùs, & in jecore ægro *h*
Naſcuntur domini, quî tu impunitior exis, *f*

O R D O.

Jam nunc adſtríngas granária, jam nunc laxes *ea*, poſsíſque tranſcéndere nummum fixum in luto? nec gluto ſorbére Mercuriálem ſalívam? cùm díxeris verè, hæc ſunt mea, téneo *hæc*: eſto libérque, ac ſápiens, Prætóribus *faventibus* ac Jove dextro, i. e. *propitio*. Sin tu rétines véterem pellículam, cùm paulò antè fúeris noſtræ farínæ, & polítus fronte ſervas aſtútam vulpem ſub vápido péctore: répeto, *ea*, quæ déderam ſuprà, reducóque funem. Rátio concéſſit nil tibi: éxere dígitum *tantùm contra ratiónem*, & peccas. *D*. Et quid eſt tam parvum? *P*. Sed litábis nullo thure, ut brevis ſemiúncia recti hæreat in ſtultis. *Eſt* nefas míſcere hæc, *viz. vitium & libertátem*, nec, cùm ſis foſſor *quoad* cætera, moveáre *ritè* ad treis númeras tantùm Sátyri Bathylli. *At Dama inquit*, ego *ſum* liber. *Stóicus ait*, *O tu* ſubdite tot rebus, unde ſumis hoc datum? an ignóras dóminum, niſi quem vindícta reláxat? *Si dóminus juſſerit dicens*, puer, i, & defer ſtrígiles ad bálnea Criſpíni. Si increpuit, *dicens* nugátor ceſſas? *hoc* acre ſervítium nihil impéllit te: nec quicquam extrínſecùs intrat, quod ágitet nervos. Sed ſi dómini naſcúntur intùs, & in ægro jecore, quì tu exis impunítior,

a *Allegória.*

Atque

Atque hic, quem ad ſtrigiles ſcutica, & metus egit herilis? *d*
Manè piger ſtertis; ſurge, inquit Avaritia; Eja. *m*
Surge. Negas. Inſtat, ſurge, inquit. Non queo. Surge. *m*
Et quid agam? rogitas? en, Saperdas advehe Ponto, *l*
Caſtoreum, ſtupas, ebenum, thus, lubrica Coa. *p*
Tolle recens primus piper e ſitiente camelo. *o*
Verte aliquid, jura. Sed Jupiter audiet. Eheu! *n*
Baro, reguſtatum digito terebrare ſalinum *o*
Contentus perages, ſi vivere cum Jove tendis. *h*
Jam pueris pellem ſuccinctus, & œnophorum aptas: *n*
Ocyùs ad navem; nil obſtat, quin [a] trabe vaſtâ *m*
[b] Ægeum rapias, niſi ſolers luxuria antè *e*
Seductum moneat. Quò deinde, inſane, ruis? Quò? *e*
Quid tibi vis? calido ſub pectore maſcula bilis *q*
Intumuit, quam non extinxerit urna cicutæ. *n*
Tun' mare tranſilias? tibi, tortâ cannabe fulto, *k*
Cœna ſit in tranſtro? Vejentanumque rubellum *m*
Exhalet vapidâ læſum pice ſeſſilis obba? *h*
Quid petis? ut nummi, quos hìc quincunce modeſto *m*
Nutrîeras, pergant avidos [c] ſudare deunces? *k*

ORDO.

atque hic, quem ſcútica, & herílis metus egit ad ſtrígiles? Avarítia inquit, tu piger ſtertis manè, ſurge; eja. Surge. Negas. Inſtat, & inquit, ſurge. *Ais*, non queo. *Illa urget*, ſurge. *Tu verò dicis*, & quid agam? rógitas? en, ádvehe ſapérdas, Ponto, caſtóreum, ſtupas, ébenum, thus, & lúbrica Coa *vina*. Primus tolle recens piper e ſitiénte camélo. Verte áliquid, jura. Sed *dices*, Júpiter áudiet. Eheu! Baro, ſi tendis vívere cum Jove, pérages *vitam*, conténtus terebráre ſalínum reguſtátum dígito. Jam ſuccínctus aptas pellem & œnóphorum púeris: *próperans* ócyùs ad navem; nil obſtat, quin rápias Ægéum *mare* vaſtâ trabe, niſi ſolers luxúria móneat *te* ſedúctum antè. *Dicens*, inſáne, quò deínde ruis? Quò? quid vis tibi? máſcula bilis intúmuit, ſub cálido péctore, quam urna cicútæ non extínxerit. Tu-ne tranſílias mare? *an* ſit cœna tibi, fulto tortâ cánnabe, in tranſtro *rémigum?* Seſſilíſque obba exhálet rubéllum Vejentánum *vinum* læſum vápidâ pice? Quid petis? *an* ut nummi, quos nutríveras hìc modéſto quincúnce, pergant ſudáre ávidos deúnces?

---

a *Metonymia.* b *Synécdoche.* c *Metáphora.*

Indulge Genio: carpamus dulcia. Noſtrum eſt f
Quòd vivis. Cinis, & manes, & fabula fies. f
Vive memor lethi; fugit hora. Hoc, quod loquor, inde eſt. p
En quid agis? [a] Duplici in diverſum ſcinderis hamo: l
Hunccine, an hunc ſequeris? ſubeas alternus oportet k
Ancipiti obſequio dominos: alternus oberres. k
Nec tu, cùm obſtiteris ſemel, inſtantique negaris e
Parere imperio, rupi jam vincula, dicas; f
Nam luctata canis nodum abripit: attamen illi b
Cùm fugit, a collo trahitur pars longa catenæ. p
Dave, citò, hoc credas jubeo, finire dolores p
Præteritos meditor; crudum Chæreſtratus unguem l
Abrodens ait hæc. An ſiccis dedecus obſtem f
Cognatis? an rem patriam rumore ſiniſtro g
Limen ad obſcænum [b] frangam, dum Chryſidis udas m
Ebrius ante fores extinctâ cum fæce canto? l
Euge, puer, ſapias. Dîs depellentibus agnam l
Percute. Sed cenſen' plorabit, Dave, relicta? m
Nugaris: ſoleâ, puer, objurgabere rubrâ. e
[a] Nec trepidare velis, atque arctos rodere caſſes. l
Nunc ferus, & violens: at ſi vocet, haud mora, dicas, q

O R D O.

Indulge Génio: carpámus dúlcia. Eſt noſtrum *munus* quòd vivis. *Jam-jam* fies cinis, & manes, & fábula. Vive memor lethi; hora fugit. Hoc, quod loquor, eſt inde. En quid agis? Scínderis dúplici hamo in divérſum. Séqueris húnccine *dóminum,* an hunc? opórtet *ut* altérnus ſúbeas *hos* dóminos ancípiti obſéquio: *ut* altérnus obérres *circa eos.* Nec tu, cùm ſemel obſtíteris, negaveríſque parére inſtánti império *horum,* dicas, jam rupi víncula; nam canis luctáta ábripit nodum: áttamen, cùm fugit, longa pars catênæ tráhitur illi a collo. Dave, júbeo *ut* credas hoc, *ego* méditor citò finíre prætéritos dolóres: Chæréſtratus, abródens crudum unguem, ait hæc. An obſtem dédecus ſiccis cognátis? an frangam pátriam rem ſiníſtro rumóre ad obſcænum limen *impúræ* mulíéris; dum ébrius canto ante udas fores Chryſidis cum extínctâ face? *Davus ait,* Euge, puer, ſápias. Pércute agnum diis depelléntibus *malum.* Sed, Dave, cenſés-ne *quòd illa* relícta plorábit? *Davus ait,* nugáris: puer objurgábere rubrâ ſóleâ. Nec velis trepidáre, atque ródere arctos caſſes. Nunc *es* ferus, & víolens: at ſi vocet *te,* haud *erit* mora, dicas,

---

a *Allegória.* b *Metáphora.*

Quidnam

Quidnam igitur faciam ? ne nunc, cùm accerſor, & ultro *l*
Supplicet, accedam ? Si [a] totus & [a] integer illinc *n*
Exîeris, nunc nunc, hic, hic, quem quærimus, hic eſt ; *m*
Non in feſtucâ, lictor quam jactat ineptus. *a*
Jus habet ille ſui palpo, quem ducit hiantem *l*
Cretata ambitio ? Vigila, & cicer ingere largè *d*
Rixanti populo, noſtra ut Floralia poſſint *f*
Aprici meminiſſe ſenes. Quid pulchrius ? At cùm *e*
Herodis venêre dies, unctâque feneſtrâ *g*
Diſpoſitæ pinguem nebulam vomuêre lucernæ *o*
Portantes violas, rubrumque amplexa catinum *f*
Cauda natat thynni, tumet alba fidelia vino, *o*
Labra moves tacitus, recutitaque ſabbata palles. *i*
Tunc nigri Lemures, ovoque pericula rupto, *h*
Tunc grandes Galli, & cum ſiſtro luſca ſacerdos, *a*
Incuſſere deos inflantes corpora, ſi non *f*
Prædictum ter manè caput guſtaveris allî. *g*
Dixeris hæc inter varicoſos centuriones, *p*
Continuò [b] craſſum ridet Vulfenius ingens, *m*
Et centum Græcos curto centuſſe licetur. *a*

ORDO.

Quidnam ígitur fáciam ? ne nunc accédam, cùm accérſor, & ultrò ſúpplicet *me ?* ſi exíveris illinc totus & íntegrer, nunc nunc, hic, hic, hic eſt *liber homo,* quem quærimus ; non *ille* in feſtúcâ, quam inéptus lictor jactat. *An* ille palpo habet jus ſui, quem cretáta ambítio ducit hiántem ? Vígila, & íngere cicer largè rixánti pópulo, ut aprici ſenes poſſint meminíſſe noſtra Florália. Quid *eſt* púlchrius ? At cùm dies Heródis venêre, lucernæque, portántes víolas, diſpóſitæ unctâ ſenéſtrâ, vomuére pinguem nébulam, caudáque thynni, ampléxa rubrum catínum natat *in eo,* alba fidélia tumet vino, tácitus moves labra, palléſque recutíta ſábbata. Tunc nigri Lémures, periculáque ovo rupto, tunc grandes Galli, & luſca ſacérdos *Iſidis* cum ſiſtro, incúſſere deos inflántes *veſtra* córpora, ſi non guſtáveris prædíctum caput állii ter manè. Díxeris hæc inter varicóſos centurióнes, contínuò ingens Vulfénius ridet craſsùm, & *inquit* licétur centum Græcos *Stóicos æſtimári* curto centúſſe.

---

[a] *Metáphora.* [b] *Antiméria.*

SATYRA

SATYRA VI.

[a] Admovit jam [b] bruma foco te, Baſſe, Sabino? g
Jamne lyræ & tetrico [a] vivunt tibi pectine chordæ? q
Mire opifex numeris veterum primordia rerum, k
Atque [a] marem ſtrepitum fidis [a] intendiſſe Latinæ; k
Mox juvenes [a] agitare jocos, & pollice honeſto k
Egregios [a] luſiſſe ſenes. Mihi nunc Ligus ora o
Intepet, hybernatque meum mare, quà latus ingens o
Dant ſcopuli, & multâ littus ſe valle receptat. m
Lunai portum eſt operæ cognoſcere, cives. g
[b] Cor jubet hoc Ennî, poſtquam [a] deſtertuit eſſe m
[c] Mæonides quintus, pavone ex Pythagoreo. m
Heìc ego ſecurus vulgi, & quid præparet Auſter m
Infelix pecori; ſecurus, & angulus ille h
Vicini noſtro quia pinguior; etſi adeò omnes c
Diteſcant orti pejoribus, uſquè recuſem b
Curvus ob id [a] minui ſenio, aut cœnare ſine uncto, k
Et ſignum in vapidâ naſo tetigiſſe lagenâ. h
Diſcrepet his alius. Geminos, horoſcope, varo k

O R D O.

Baſſe, *an* jam bruma ádmovit te Sabíno foco? jamne lyræ vivunt tibi, & chordæ *percúſſæ* tétrico péctine? *O tu* mire ópifex intendíſſe primórdia véterum rerum númeris, atque marem ſtrépitum Latínæ fidis; mox agitáre júvenes jocos, & luſíſſe egrégios ſenes honéſto póllice. Nunc Ligus ora íntepet mihi, meúmque mare hybérnat, quà ſcópuli dant ingens latus, & littus recéptat ſe multâ valle. Cives, eſt *prétium* óperæ cognóſcere portum Lunæ. Cor Ennii *poétæ* jubet hoc, poſtquam deſtértuit eſſe quintus Mæónides ex Pythagoréo pavóne. Heìc ego *vivo* ſecúrus vulgi, & quid *mali* auſter infélix pécori præparet; & ſecúrus, quia ille ángulus vicíni *eſt* pínguior noſtro; & ſi omnes, orti pejóribus *paréntibus* ádeò ditéſcant, uſquè recúſem mínui ob id curvus ſénio, aut cœnáre ſine uncto, & tetigíſſe ſignum in vápidâ lagénâ naſo. Alius diſcrepet *a me in* his. Horóſcope, prodúcis géminos varo génio.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Metonymia.* c *Antonomáſia.*

Producis

Producis genio. Solis natalibus, eſt qui f
Tingat olus ſiccum muriâ vafer in calice emptâ, o
Ipſe ſacrum irrorans patinæ piper: hic bona dente o
Grandia magnanimus peragit puer. Utar ego, utar, i
Nec rhombos ideò libertis ponere lautus, f
Nec tenuem ſolers turdorum nôſſe ſalivam. m
Meſſe tenus propriâ vive, & granaria (fas eſt) l
Emole, quid metuas? Occa, en ſeges altera in herbâ eſt. q
Aſt vocat officium: [a] trabe ruptâ, Bruttia ſaxa k
Prendit amicus inops; remque omnem, [b] ſurdaque vota l
[b] Condidit Ionio; jacet ipſe in littore, & unà k
Ingentes de [a] puppe Dei; jamque obvia mergis g
[a] Coſta ratis laceræ. Nunc & de ceſpite vivo l
[b] Frange aliquid; largire inopi, ne pictus oberret p
Cæruleâ in tabulâ. Sed cœnam funeris hæres l
Negliget iratus, quòd rem [b] curtaveris, urnæ m
Oſſa inodora dabit, ſeu [b] ſpirent cinnama ſurdum, l
Seu ceraſo peccent caſiæ neſcire paratus. p
Tune bona incolumis minuas? ſed Beſtius urget k
Doctores Graïos. Ita fit, poſtquam [c] ſapere urbi g
Cum pipere, & palmis, venit noſtrum hoc maris expers, m

ORDO.

Eſt, qui vafer, natálibus ſolis, tingat ſiccum olus in cálice emptâ múriâ, ipſe irrórans ſacrum piper pátinæ: hic puer, magnánimus, péragit grándia bona dente. At ego utar rectè, utar, ídeò nec lautus pónere rhombos libértis, nec ſolers novíſſe ténuem ſalívam turdórum. *Tu* vive tenus propriâ meſſe, & émole granária, (eſt fas,) quid métuas? Occa, en áltera ſeges eſt in herbâ. *Tu, aváre, dicis*; aſt officium vocat: inops amícus prendit Brúttia ſaxa ruptâ trabe; condidítque omnem rem, ſurdaque vota Iónio *mari*; ipſe jacet in líttore, & unà *cum eo* ingéntes Dei de puppe; jamque coſta lácerae ratis *natat* óbvia mergis. Nunc *ígitur* frange áliquid, & de *tuo* vivo céſpite; largíre *illi* ínopi, ne obérret pictus in cærúleâ tábulâ. Sed *dices* hæres irátus, quòd curtáveris rem, négliget cœnam fúneris, & dabit *tua* oſſa inodóra urnæ, parátus neſcíre, ſeu cínnama ſpirent ſurdum *odórem*, ſeu cáſiæ peccent céraſo *admíxto*. *Addens*, tune incólumis mínuas bona? Sed Béſtius urget Gráïos doctóres. Ita fit, poſtquam hoc noſtrum ſápere, i. e. *ſapiéntia*, expers maris, i. e. *virílis virtútis* venit urbi, *unà* cum pípere, & palmis,

---

a *Synécdoche* b *Metáphora.* c *Antiméria.*

Fœniſecæ

Fœniſecæ craſſo vitiârunt unguine pultes. *p*
Hæc cinere ulterior metuas? at tu, meus hæres *k*
Quiſquis eris, paulùm à turbâ ſeductior audi. *m*
O bone num ignoras? miſſa eſt a Cæſare laurus *m*
Inſignem ob cladem Germanæ [a] pubis, & aris *a*
Frigidus excutitur cinis, ac jam poſtibus arma, *k*
Jam chlamydes regum, jam lutea gauſapa captis, *n*
Eſſedaque, ingenteſque locat Cæſonia Rhenos. *p*
Dîs igitur, Genioque ducis centum paria, ob res *k*
Egregiè geſtas, induco. Quis vetat? aude. *m*
Væ, niſi connives. Oleum, atrocreaſque popello *o*
Largior; an prohibes? dic clarè. Non adeò, inquis, *l*
[b] Exoſſatus ager juxtà eſt. Agè, ſi mihi nulla *h*
Jam reliqua ex amitis, patruelis nulla, proneptis *k*
Nulla manet patrui, ſterilis matertera vixit, *k*
Deque aviâ nihilum ſupereſt; accedo Bovillas, *k*
Clivumque ad Virbî; præſtò eſt mihi Manius hæres. *b*
Progenies terræ? Quære ex me, quis mihi quartus *m*
Sit pater, haud promptè, dicam tamen; adde etiam unum, *n*
Unum etiam, terræ eſt jam filius, & mihi ritu *n*
Manius hic generis propè major avunculus exit. *i*

O R D O.

Fœníſecæ vitiavérunt pultes craſſo únguine. *Aváre, an* métuas hæc ultérior cínere? At, *ego dícerem,* tu, meus hæres, quiſquis eris, ſedúctior paulùm a turbâ audi. O bone, num ignoras *illud?* Laurus eſt miſſa a Cæſare ob inſignem cladem Germánæ pubis, & frígidus cinis excútitur aris, ac jam *uxor* Cæſónia locat, póſtibus *templórum,* arma, jam chlámydes regum, jam lútea gaúſapa captis, eſſedáque, ingentéſque Rhenos, *ad exhibéndum triúmphum.* Igitur indúco centum pária *gladiatórum* diis, genióque ducis, ob res egrégiè geſtas. Quis vetat? aude. Væ *tibi,* niſi conníves. Lárgior óleum atrocreáſque popéllo; an próhibes? Dic clarè. Inquis, ager juxtà non eſt ádeò exoſſátus. Agè, ſi jam nulla ex ámitis *eſt* réliqua mihi, nulla patruélis, nulla pronéptis pátrui manet, *ſi* matértera vixit ſtérilis, nihilúmque ſúpereſt de áviâ; accédo ad *óppidum* Bovíllas, clivúmque *collis* Vírbii; Mánius eſt præſtò hæres mihi. *Ille,* progénies terræ? *Quid ni?* quære ex me, quis ſit quartus pater mihi, haud *dicam* promptè, tamen dicam: adde étiam unum, unum étiam, jam eſt filius terræ, & hic Mánius exit propè major avúnculus mihi ritu géneris.

---

a *Metonymia.* b *Metáphora.*

Qui

Qui prior es, cur me in decurſu lampada poſcis? *m*
Sum tibi Mercurius; venio deus huc ego, ut ille *i*
Pingitur. An renuis? vin' tu gaudere relictis? *l*
Deeſt aliquid ſummæ. Minui mihi; ſed tibi totum eſt, *o*
Quicquid id eſt. Ubi ſit, fuge quærere, quod mihi quondam *i*
Legârat Tadius, neu dicta [a] repone paterna; *h*
Fœnoris accedat merces; hinc exime ſumptus. *m*
Quid reliquum eſt? reliquum? nunc nunc impenſiùs unge, *l*
Unge, puer, [b] caules. Mihi feſtâ luce coquatur *p*
Urtica, & fiſsâ fumoſum ſinciput aure? *a*
Ut tuus iſte nepos olim ſatur anſeris extis, *q*
Cùm moroſa vago [a] ſingultiet inguine vena, *b*
Patriciæ immeïat vulvæ? Mihi trama figuræ *q*
Sit reliqua? aſt illi tremat omento popa venter? *p*
Vende animam lucro, mercare, atque excute ſolers *l*
Omne latus mundi, ne ſit præſtantior alter *m*
Cappadocas rigidâ pingues paviſſe cataſtâ. *l*
Rem duplica. Feci; jam triplex, jam mihi quartò, *m*
Jam decies redit in rugam. Depinge, ubi ſiſtam, *l*
Inventus, Chryſippe, tui finitor [a] acervi. *g*

ORDO.

Sed roges, cur tu, qui es prior in decúrſu, poſcis me lámpada? *Reſpóndeo*, ſum Mercúrius tibi; ego vénio hùc deus, ut ille píngitur: an rénuis? viſne tu gaudére *iis* relictis tibi? *Dicis* áliquid ſummæ deeſt. *Concedo*, mínui mihi; ſed eſt totum tibi, quicquid id eſt. Fuge quærere ubi ſit, quod quondam Tádius legáverat mihi, neu repóne *talia* patérna dicta, *nempe*, merces fœnoris accédat; éxime ſumptus hinc. *Inquis*, quid eſt réliquum? réliquum? puer, nunc nunc unge, unge caules impénſiùs. An urtíca, & fumóſum ſínciput *porci*, fiſsâ aure, coquátur mihi feſtâ luce? ut tuus nepos olim, ſatur extis ánſeris — — — —
— — — — — — — — — —
— — — — — — — —

Vende ánimam lucro, mercáre, atque ſolers excute omne latus mundi, ne alter ſit præſtántior paviſſe pingues Cappádocas vernas rígidâ caſtâ. Dúplica rem. *Inquis*, Feci; jam *eſt* triplex, jam redit mihi quartò, jam décies in rugam. Chryſíppe, *tu* invéntus finítor tui acérvi, i. e. *ſorítæ* depínge, ubi ſiſtam.

---

a *Metáphora.* b *Synécdoche.*

TABULA SCANSIONIS.

a	– –	– –	– –	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –
b	– –	– –	– –	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –
c	– –	– –	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –
d	– –	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –
e	– –	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –
f	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –
g	– –	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –
h	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –
i	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –
k	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –
l	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –
m	– ˘ ˘	– –	– –	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –
n	– ˘ ˘	– –	– –	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –
o	– ˘ ˘	– –	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –
p	– ˘ ˘	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –	– ˘ ˘	– –
q	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –	– ˘ ˘	– ˘ ˘	– –

LEX HEXAMETRI.

1. Hexametrum, conſtans ſex menſuris, utitur Dactylo & Spondæo.

2. Hexametrum Dactylicum habet quintum pedem Dactylum, ſextum, Spondæum.

3. Hexametrum Spondaicum habet & quintum & ſextum Spondæum.

Spondaica notantur Aſteriſmo *.

4. In quatuor primis menſuris vel Dactylus vel Spondæus obtinet, prout carmen poſtulat.

N. B. Syllaba longa notatur ¯
Syllaba brevis notatur ˘

PHRASES
ENGLISHED.

Sat. I.

CUM ſapimus patruos	*When we act the part of ſevere Monitors*
Ex adverſo	*On the other ſide of the Argument*
Hic *ſcribit* liber pede	*This other writes in proſe*
Librat crimina in raſis Antithetis	*He poiſes his Accuſations in Rhetorical Flouriſhes*
Meum ridere	*This laughing in my Sleeve*
Nimis indulges uncis naribus	*You carry your jibing too far*
Noſtrum triſte vivere	*The ſad Part, or Decline of our Life*
Nucibus relictis	*Having left off our childiſh Toys*
Patranti ocello	*With an ogling Eye*
Patricius ſanguis	*Of noble Extraction*
Pendas pro nihilo ?	*Can you think it of no conſequence?*
Quî pote ?	*How is it poſſible?*
Quò juvat ?	*To what end or purpoſe?*
Suſpendere populum adunco naſo	*To flout, jibe the People*
Unde hæc ſartago loquendi ?	*Whence hath this Fuſtian crept into our Language?*

Sat. II.

Compoſitum jus	*Strict, ſteady Juſtice*
Da fortunare penates	*Grant my Family may proſper*
Emaci prece	*With a mercenary Prayer*
Ex hac ſceleratâ pulpâ	*From this corrupt Nature*
Luſtralibus ſalivis	*With Spittle by way of Luſtration*
O animæ curvæ in terras!	*O Souls bent down to the Earth*
Opimo farto	*By expenſive Offerings*
Perducis ſacras facies	*You gild over the Faces of the Gods*
Purgas noctem	*You purge away the Pollutions of the Night*

Sat. III.

Craſſus humor	*Thick Ink*
Damnoſa Canicula	*The unlucky Throw called the Ace*
Dexter Senio	*The lucky Caſt called the Sice*
Ducis ramum Thuſco ſtemmate	*You are deſcended from the Royal* Tuſcan *Line*
Luditur tibi	*You deceive your ſelf*
Modicum far	*A competent Eſtate*
Nigra ſepia vaneſcat	*The Blackneſs of the Ink vaniſhes*
Nodoſa arundo	*The knotty Pen*
Novi te intùs, & in cute	*I know you thoroughly, inſide and outſide*
Obſtipo capite	*With a ſtooping or hanging Head*

Phaleras ad populum	*Boaſt of outward Appearances to the People*
Sonat vitium	*It ſounds dull*
Vivis ex tempore	*You live at random, without Rule, not regarding the future.*

SAT. IV.

Animus fert	*It pleaſeth*
Balteus protegit	*Your Quality gloſſes it over*
Barbatus magiſter	*The grave Philoſopher*
Curta ſupellex	*Short Abilities, a ſmall Talent*
Decorus ſummâ pelle	*Favour'd with a fine Complexion*
Diis iratis	*Under unauſpicious Stars, unlucky Planets*
Farratam ollam	*A Meſs of Pottage*
Genio ſiniſtro	*Under an unfavourable Genius*
Jactare caudam	*To ſhew your Arrogance*
Præfigere Theta	*To paſs Sentence of Death*
Sapiat deterius te	*Is leſs a Philoſopher than you*
Vixiſſe unctâ patellâ	*To have lived deliciouſly*

SAT. V.

Cleantheâ fruge	*With the Philoſophy of* Cleanthes
Colligis mendosè	*You reaſon falſly*
Defigere culpam	*To reprehend Vice*
Frontem perire de rebus	*That Modeſty had fled out of the World*
Ingenuo ludo	*By a genteel manner of Railery*
Laborat vinci	*Is earneſt to be improved*
Noſtræ farinæ	*Of our Degree and Claſs*
Preſſo lare	*Content with a ſmall Family*
Repeto quæ dederam	*I reſume what I granted*
Rudis Luciferi	*Knowing nothing of the Stars*
Socratico ſinu	*In the* Socratic *Philoſophy*
Sorbere Mercurialem ſalivam	*To feed your Avarice*
Temperat me tibi	*Unites me to you*
Tenuia officia rerum	*The refined Methods of acting*
Verba togæ	*The ſoft Language of Peace, a ſoft and eaſy Stile*
Verte aliquid, jura	*Traffic and perjure your ſelf*
Viatica miſeris canis	*Comforts againſt the Miſeries of old Age*

SAT. VI.

Aliquid deeſt ſummæ	*You have broken in upon the Principal*
Finitor tui acervi	*Concluder of your* Sorites
Merces fœnoris accedat	*Put your Money out to Intereſt*
Metuas hæc ulterior cinere?	*Do you carry your Fears beyond the Grave?*
Neu repone paterna dicta	*Nor chide with the Authority of a Father*
Sine uncto	*Without good cheer*
Tenuem ſalivam ſurdorum	*The fine Flavour of one Thruſh from another.*

AN

AN Hiſtorical, Geographical, and Poetical INDEX OF THE PERSONS and PLACES Mention'd in *PERSIUS*.

A

ACCIUS, or *Lucius Accius*, an old Writer of Tragedies; Author of that called *Briſeis*, to which ſome think that *Perſius* refers, when he gives him the Name of *Briſæus:* Others ſay, that he applies to him this Surname of *Bacchus*, either becauſe Poets are under the Guardianſhip of that God; or becauſe this *L. Accius* writ a Tragedy concerning him.

ACTIUM, a Town of *Epirus*, called alſo *Nicopolis*, built by *Auguſtus*, in memory of his naval Victory againſt *Marcus Antonius* and *Cleopatra*.

ACTIUS LABEO, or *Attius Labeo*, an unlearned Poet, who attempted, but without Honour or Succeſs, to tranſlate *Homer*'s *Iliads* into *Latin* Verſe.

ÆGÆUM, the *Ægean* Sea, commonly call'd *Archipelago*, a Part of the *Mediterranean* near *Greece*, parting *Europe* from *Aſia*. There are many Iſlands ſcatter'd up and down in it, call'd *Sporades*; and others in a Round, call'd *Cyclades*.

ANTICYRA, an Iſland over-againſt *Oeta*, a Hill in *Theſſaly*, where Hellebor grows, an Herb thought to be famous for purging Melancholy.

ANTIOPA, or *Antiope*, Daughter to *Nycteus*, and Wife of *Lycus* King of *Thebes* and *Egypt*, whom *Jupiter* lay with; by whom he had *Zethus* and *Amphion*. *Lycus*, upon the firſt Diſcovery, divorced her, and afterwards *Dirce*, his ſecond Wife, impriſon'd her: But they both, at laſt, were kill'd, in revenge, by the two Boys, when they grew up.

APENNINUS, a long Ridge of high Hills paſſing all along the middle of *Italy*.

APULIA, from King *Apulus*; a Country in *Italy*, well ſtor'd with Sheep, and commended for fine Wool. It is now call'd *Puglia*, and divided into two Parts, the one *Daunia*, the other *Peucetia*.

ARCADIA, from *Arcas*, Son of *Jupiter* and *Caliſto*, call'd by the Antients *Pelagia* and *Lycaonia*; a Country in the middle of the *Peloponneſus*, having very good Paſture Ground, and therefore abounding with Shepherds, who were much given to Muſick, and chiefly play'd on the Horn-pipe. *Pan* was the peculiar God of this Country.

ARETIUM, now call'd *Arezzo*, a city of *Italy*, in the Dukedom of *Tuſcany*, and Territory of *Florence*.

ATTYS, or *Attin*, a beautiful Boy, belov'd by *Cybele*, who made him one of her Prieſts, and injoin'd him Chaſtity; but, having violated her ſtrict Command, he was turned into a Pine-tree.

BASSUS,

B

Bassus, or *Cæſius Baſſus*, a *Lyric* Poet, and Acquaintance of *Perſius*, who by an Eruption of the flaming Mountain *Veſuvius*, near to which the greateſt part of his Fortune lay, was burnt with all his Writings.

Bathyllus, a Mimick, or antick Dancer, a great Favourite with *Mæcenas*.

Baucis, here taken appellatively for any poor Woman that ſells Herbs or Fruit.

Berecynthus, a Mountain in *Phrygia*.

Bestius, is here taken appellatively for any Perſon, who by Flattery and Preſents endeavours to get the Good-will of old Men and Widows, ſo that he may be their Heir.

Bovillæ, a Village near *Rome*, where was conſtantly a Rendezvous of Beggars.

Brutia, or *Bruttia*, the moſt Southern Part of *Italy*, beyond *Lucania*, over-againſt *Sicily* in *Calabria*.

Brutus, *Lucius Junius Brutus*, firſt Conſul of *Rome* with *Collatinus*, after the Baniſhment of the Kings, whom he perſuaded the *Romans* to expel the City. He manag'd Affairs ſo warmly for the new Form of Government, that he beheaded his two Sons for conſpiring to reſtore *Tarquin*.

C

Cæsar, or *Caius Caligula*, who, affecting to triumph over the *Germans*, tho' he never conquer'd them, as he did over the *Britons*, ſent Letters, wrap'd about with Laurels, to the Senate and the Empreſs *Cæſonia*.

Cæsonia, Empreſs, Wife of *Caius Caligula*, who gave her Husband a Potion, by which he became mad. She afterwards, in the Reign of *Claudius*, was propoſed, but ineffectually, to be married to him, after he had executed his Wife *Meſſalina* for Adultery.

Calabria, a Country in the uttermoſt Part of *Italy*, which is almoſt an Iſle: It brings forth Fruit twice in a Year, and abounds with Bees, Sheep, Cattle, *&c.* anciently call'd *Peucetia* and *Meſapia*, now *Terre de Labor*.

Callirrhoe, a beautiful and famous Whore, who ſlew her own Father, for diſcouraging her Admirers, and preventing their frequent Converſation with her; perhaps taken here for a Farce, called by that Name.

Canicula, the Dog-ſtar, a Conſtellation conſiſting of eighteen Stars. It ariſes the ſixteenth of *July*, and appears upon our Horizon for ſix Weeks, which Time is call'd *Dog-days*, from *Caniculus*, ſignifying a little Dog. The Poets feign that this Dog was left by *Jupiter*, to guard *Europa*; and that his Fidelity in his Charge procur'd him this Preferment in Heaven.

Cappadocia, a large Country in *Aſia the Leſs*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, famous for Horſes, Mules, and Slaves. It is now called *Tocat*, ſubject to the *Turks*.

Cato, the *Prætor*, Great-grand-child to *Marcus Porcius Cato* the *Cenſor*, who gave early Inſtances of his Valour, Generoſity, and his inviolable Attachment to the Intereſt of his Country. He was a Lover of Philoſophy, and chiefly of that of the *Stoics*; which furniſh'd him with that Bravery of Soul which he ſhew'd on all Occaſions. When he was *Quæſtor*, he ſided with *Cicero* againſt *Catiline*, and oppoſed *Cæſar* in the Senate. When he could not make up Matters betwixt *Cæſar* and *Pompey*, he join'd his Intereſt with the latter. But *Pompey* being ſlain, he fled to *Utica*, whither *Cæſar* purſuing him, he caſt himſelf on his Bed, read *Plato*'s *Immortality of the Soul*, and thruſt a Sword through his Body, of which Wound he died.

Chærestratus, a Character in *Menander*'s Comedies.

Chrysis, a famous Whore; a Character in one of *Terence*'s Comedies.

Chrysippus, a famous *Stoic* Philoſopher, born at *Solos* or *Tarſus* in *Cilicia*, Son to *Apollonius*, and Diſciple to *Cleanthes*. He was an excellent Logician, and the Inventor of the *Syllogiſm* call'd *Sorites*.

Cleanthes, a *Stoic* Philoſopher, Son to *Phanias*, born at *Aſſon* in *Epirus*. He went to *Athens* with four Groats, and ſtudied Philoſophy under the famous *Zeno*, Author of the Sect of the *Stoics*, and maintain'd himſelf in the Day, by working in the Night. He made uſe of Tiles and Bones, to mark what he learn'd of *Zeno*, for want of better Accommodations. 'Tis ſaid that, being convinc'd of the Immortality of the Soul, he ſtarv'd himſelf, and died very old, after he had ſucceeded his Maſter as Reader of Philoſophy.

Coa, or *Coos*, an Iſland of *Aſia*, in the *Archipelago*, or *Ægean* Sea; famous for the Birth of *Hippocrates*, an eminent Phyſician; abounding greatly with a noble Wine, fine Cypreſs-trees and Turpentine, with many rich and uſeful Drugs.

Cornutus, a *Stoic* Philoſopher, born in *Africa*, liv'd under *Claudius* and *Nero*, by whom he was put to death. *Perſius*, being his Scholar, expreſſes his Gratitude to him in Words worthy of the Author.

Cras-

CRASSUS, *Marcus Licinius Craſſus*, a *Roman* Conſul, who enrich'd himſelf by trading in Slaves. He accounted no Man rich who could not by his Revenues maintain a whole Army. He was by nature very covetous; tho', to get the People's Favour, he gave once to every Citizen of *Rome* three Months Proviſion of Corn, by way of Preſent: But his Greedineſs prov'd his Ruin; for when the Empire was divided betwixt *Cæſar*, *Pompey*, and himſelf, *Syria* and the Eaſtern Countries fell to his Lot, where, out of a Deſire of Gold, he wag'd War againſt the *Parthians*, by whom both he and thirty thouſand *Romans* were ſlain; and the *Barbarians*, knowing his Thirſt of Gold, melted a great Quantity of it, and, pouring it in at his Mouth, filled his dead Body with that, wherewith his Heart could never be ſatisfied whilſt he lived.

CRATERUS, an eminent Phyſician.

CRATINUS, an *Athenian* Poet.

CRISPINUS, Captain of the Guard to *Claudius*, a rich, but unworthy Fellow, of mean Extraction and lewd Carriage.

CURES, a Town of the *Sabines*, whoſe Citizens were called *Quirites*.

D

DAMA, a Slave, or Mule-driver. When the Slaves got their Freedom, they had another Name prefix'd; as this *Dama* was called *Marcus Dama*, when he was made free.

DAVUS, a Servant mention'd in *Terence*'s Comedies.

DICTATOR, a ſupreme Magiſtrate among the *Romans*, created in imminent Dangers: He was choſen for ſix Months; was abſolute; and after his Election, the Power of all other Magiſtrates ceaſed, except that of the Tribunes of the People.

DINOMACHE, a famous great Lady of whom *Alcibiades* deſcended.

E

ENNIUS, an ancient *Latin* Poet, born at *Rudiæ* in *Calabria*, brought to *Rome* firſt by *Cato Cenſorius* for his Learning. His Compoſitions were grave, without any Ornament of Words, or Flouriſhes of Rhetoric. He was ſo beloved by *Scipio Africanus*, that when he died, he cauſed him to be buried in his own Tomb.

ERGENNA, a Soothſayer, whoſe Buſineſs it was to offer expiatory Sacrifices.

EVIOS, or *Evius*, one of *Bacchus*'s Names.

EUPOLIS, an *Athenian* Poet.

F

FLACCUS, or *Quintus Horatius Flaccus*, a *Latin* Poet, born at *Venuſium*, who fought for *Brutus* and *Caſſius* at *Philippi*: He was a great Favourite of *Auguſtus* and *Mæcenas*; and for his ſharp Wit, Quickneſs of Judgment, and noble Compoſitions, is ſtiled Prince of the *Latin Lyric* Poets.

FLORALIA, Sports in honour of *Flora*, the Goddeſs of Flowers, and Wife of *Zephyrus*, celebrated on the four laſt Days of *April*, and the firſt of *May*.

G

GALLI, Prieſts of the Goddeſs *Cybele*.

GERMANIA, a very large Country in *Europe*, having on the Weſt the River *Rhine*; on the North, the *Ocean*; on the South-Weſt, the *Danow*. It is divided into ten Circles, *viz.* of *Franconia*, *Bavaria*, *Auſtria*, *Suabia*, the *Rhine*, the Electors of the *Rhine*, *Weſtphalia*, the upper and lower *Saxony*, with that of *Burgundy*; beſide the Kingdom of *Bohemia*. It is govern'd by the Emperour and Nine Electoral Princes, whereof three are Church-men, the Archbiſhops of *Mentz*, *Triers*, and *Cologn*; the other ſix, ſecular Princes; *viz.* King of *Bohemia*, Electors of *Bavaria* and *Saxony*, *Brandenburgh*, Prince *Palatine*, and Duke of *Brunſwick*; beſides ſeveral Biſhops, Dukes and petty Princes.

GLYCON, a fooliſh Actor in *Nero*'s time.

GRÆCIA, *Greece*, a Country famous for Proweſs and Learning. It containeth in it theſe Regions, *Attica*, *Bœotia*, *Phocis*, *Ætolia*, *Achaia*, and *Sicyon*, Parts of *Peloponneſus*, beſides the *Grecian* Iſlands; but at large it likewiſe takes in *Meſſina*, *Laconia*, *Argos*, *Doris*, *Locris*, and *Megaris*: alſo *Arcadia*, *Corinth*, *Elis*, *Macedonia*, *Theſſaly*, and *Epirus*.

H

HERCULES, Son of *Jupiter*, by *Alcmena* the Wife of *Amphitryo*, of prodigious Strength, by which he perform'd many great Exploits; the chief of which were, 1. He ſlew a Lion in the Wood *Nemæa*. 2. He ſlew the Monſter and *Hydra* in the Fens of *Lerna*. 3. The wild Boar *Erymanthus*, which waſted *Arcadia*. 4. The *Centaurs*. 5. A Stag running on foot. 6. He killed the Birds *Stymphalides*, which eat up the Fruits. 7. He cleanſed *Augeas*'s Stable.

8. He

8. He brought a Bull from *Crete* into *Greece*, drawing him along the Sea. 9. He kill'd *Diomedes* King of *Thrace*, and his Horſes, which he had fed with Mens Fleſh. 10. He kill'd the *Spaniſh Geryon*. 11. He took the Golden Apples of *Heſperides*, and kill'd the Dragon that kept them. 12. He went down into Hell, brought *Cerberus* along with him, and deliver'd *Theſeus* and *Pirithous*.

Heros, a Hero, is a noble and famous Man, who, for his great Acts and Virtues, is deem'd next to the immortal Gods, and is deified after his Death.

Herodes, or *Herod*, King of *Judea*, in whoſe time CHRIST was born. He ſlew all the Innocents, that the *Meſſiah* might not eſcape, becauſe he made himſelf the *Meſſiah*, and a Sect called the *Herodians* worſhipped him as ſuch.

Hypsipyle, the Daughter of *Thoas*, and Queen of *Lemnos*; who, when all the Women of that Iſland ſlew their Male-kindred, preſerv'd her Father's Life; for which Cauſe ſhe was baniſh'd from *Lemnos*, afterwards taken by the Pirates, and ſold to *Lycurgus*: She had Twins by *Jaſon*, whom ſhe entertain'd in his Paſſage to *Colchos*; but he unkindly deſerted her.

I

Ilias, a Poem ſo called from *Ilion*, ſignifying *Troy*; giving account of the Deſtruction of that City.

Ionia, a Country of the *Leſſer Aſia*, ſituated between *Caria* and *Æolis*, inhabited by a Colony from *Greece*. It is now call'd *Sarchan*, whoſe chief City is *Smyrna*, anciently *Epheſus*.

Italia, *Italy*, the moſt famous Country of *Europe*, the Seat once of the *Roman* Empire, whoſe principal City is *Rome*, the Seat of the Pope. It is parted from *Germany* and *France* by the *Alps*: the reſt of it is environ'd with Sea, the *Adriatic* on the upper ſide, the *Tyrrhene* on the lower. At the foot is *Sicily*, divided by a narrow Sea. It went formerly by ſeveral Names; as, *Auſonia*, *Heſperia*, *Oenotria*, *Janicula*, and *Saturnia*.

Jupiter, Son of *Saturn* and *Ops*, born in *Crete*, and brought up on Mount *Ida* by ſtealth, becauſe his Father would have devour'd him. He married his Siſter *Juno*, dethron'd his Father, and divided the Kingdom in three Parts; of which Hell fell by Lot to his Brother *Pluto*, the Sea to *Neptune*, and Heaven and Earth to himſelf; hence he became the ſoveraign God of the Heathens. He is conſider'd as acting and governing all things.

L

Liguria, a Country in *Italy*, reaching from the Hill *Apenninus* to the *Tuſcan* Sea; of which *Genoa* is the chief City.

Lucilius, an ancient Poet, who firſt writ Satires in *Latin*.

Luna, a City of *Etruria*, by the Sea ſide, ſo called becauſe it repreſents the Form and Shape of the Moon.

Lupus, or *Publius Rutilius Lupus*, a *Roman* Conſul.

M

Macrinus, a Gentleman of great Learning, and School-fellow to *Perſius*.

Mænas, a Poem on the *Mænades*, who were Prieſteſſes of *Bacchus*.

Mæonides, *Homer*, Prince of the *Greek* Poets; ſo famous for his Compoſitions, particularly his *Iliads* and *Odyſſea*, that ſeven Cities pretended to the Honour of being the Place of his Birth.

Manius, here taken for any Perſon of mean Birth and uncertain Parentage, therefore called by the Poet the Son of the Earth.

Marcus *Dama*, a Slave made free. *Vide Dama*.

Marsi, the *Marſians*, Inhabitants in one of the moſt plentiful Provinces of *Italy*.

Masurus, a famous Lawyer at *Rome*, in the Time of *Tiberius*.

Media, a large Country in *Aſia*, bounded by the *Hyrcanian* Sea, *Armenia*, *Perſia*, and *Parthia*.

Melicerta, Son of *Athamas* and *Ino*, one of the Gods of the Sea (called in *Greek*, *Palæmon*, and in *Latin*, *Portunus*;) his Mother *Ino* caſting herſelf and him into the Sea, when *Athamas* went mad and would have ſlain them.

Mercurius, *Mercury*, Son of *Jupiter* and *Maia*, God of Eloquence and Merchandize, the Meſſenger or Tipſtaff of the Gods. He had a broad-brim'd Beaver on his Head, a Herald's Staff twiſted with two Snakes in his Hand, and Wings at his Feet. He was the Inventor of the Harp and other Arts, a Patron to Thieves, and a Guide to Paſſengers.

Messala, here put for any powerful rich Man.

Mimallonides, Prieſteſſes of *Bacchus*, ſo called from *Mimas*, a Mountain of *Ionia*.

Mutius, or *Titus Mutius Albutius*, a very powerful *Roman*.

Mycenæ, a City of *Peloponneſus*, between *Corinth* and *Argos*, now *Adrianos*, *Charia*,

Charia, and *Gerbigni*. Here the Tragical Story of *Atreus* and *Thyeſtes* was acted.

N

Natta, a certain lewd *Roman*.

Nereus, a Sea-God, Son of *Oceanus* and *Tethys*, and Father of the *Nereides*.

Nerius, a great Uſurer at *Rome*.

Nonaria, here put for any impudent lewd Woman.

Numa Pompilius, ſecond King of *Rome*. He inſtituted many ſacred Ceremonies, built a Temple to *Veſta*, and appointed Virgins to preſerve the Holy Fire; alſo eight Colleges of Prieſts, and a Temple to *Janus*; divided the Year into twelve Months, and enacted many uſeful Laws.

O

Orestes, Son of *Agamemnon* and *Clytemneſtra*. His father, returning from the *Trojan* War, was murder'd by *Ægiſthus* the Gallant of *Clytemneſtra*; he, to revenge his Father's Death, ſlew *Egiſthus* and his own Mother alſo; for which he was puniſh'd with Madneſs by the Furies, who continually haunted him.

P

Pacuvius, an ancient Tragic Poet, of *Brunduſium* in *Calabria*, commended by *Quintilian* and *Cicero*, but reflected upon by *Perſius* and *Martial*.

Palilia, Feſtivals of the Goddeſs *Pales*, celebrated the twenty-firſt of *April*, or eleventh of *May*, with a tedious Courſe of Superſtition, by all the Shepherds.

Parnassus, a Mountain of *Phocis* in *Greece*, having two Tops, ſacred to the Muſes, and their ordinary Abode.

Parthia, a Country in *Aſia*, lying between *Media*, *Carmania*, and the *Hyrcane Sea*.

Pegasus, a winged or flying Horſe, ſaid to have ſtruck open the Fountain *Hippocrene*. *Bellerophon* riding on him, fell off for fear on the Earth, but the Horſe flew up to Heaven, and was made a Conſtellation.

Pericles, the Orator, was Tutor to *Clinias*.

Phyllis, Daughter of *Lycurgus*, King of *Thrace*, who entertain'd *Demophoon* as he came from *Troy*, and was contracted to him. He deſired to go home to put all things in order for her Reception, but not returning ſo ſoon as ſhe expected, ſhe, impatient of Delay, hang'd herſelf, and was turned into an Almond-tree, which bore no Leaves. Here it is taken for the Tragedy itſelf.

Pirene, a Fountain at the foot of *Acrocorinthus*, a lofty Mountain in *Peloponneſus*, dedicated to the Muſes.

Pontus, a Country of *Aſia* the Leſs, between *Bithynia* and *Paphlagonia* upon the *Euxine* Sea.

Prætor, a *Roman* Magiſtrate that adminiſtred Juſtice.

Progne, Wife to *Tereus* King of *Thrace*. He going to bring her Siſter *Philomela* to her, fell in love with her, raviſh'd her, and cut out her Tongue, that ſhe might not diſcover it. But ſhe ſent an Account of his Wickedneſs and Barbarity to her Siſter in Needle-work, who in revenge kill'd her Son *Itys*, and ſerv'd him up at a Feaſt, to be eaten by his Father.

Pythagoras, an eminent Philoſopher of *Samos*. He travell'd for Knowledge as far as *Ægypt* and *Babylon*, and at laſt ſet up in *Italy*. He held the Doctrine of the Tranſmigration of Souls, and forbad the eating of Fleſh. His Scholars, for the firſt five Years, were only to hear and be ſilent.

Q

Quintius, or *Lucius Quintius*, a *Roman* Dictator, who was called from the Plough to that Dignity, to command an Army againſt the *Equi* and *Volſci*, continual Enemies of *Rome*. Theſe, having aſſiſted *Tarquin* to recover his Kingdom, were ſo effectually defeated by this Dictator, that the War, which had laſted for ſeveral Years, was ended in leſs than fifteen Days.

R

Remus, Brother of *Romulus*, who, inſulting him, and leaping over the Walls which *Romulus* had made about *Rome*, was ſlain by him.

Rhenus, the River *Rhine*, which parts *France* and *Germany*.

Roma, *Rome*, a very ancient, large and magnificent City; one of the moſt famous in the World; the Metropolis of all *Italy*, a Patriarchal City, and an Univerſity, now ſubject to the Pope.

Romulus, Son of *Mars* and *Ilia*, and Nephew of *Numitor*. He and his Brother *Remus*, after their Mother was buried alive, and themſelves caſt into the *Tiber*, by order of *Amulius*, *Numitor*'s Brother, (hoping then to poſſeſs his Kingdom) were preſerved by *Fauſtulus* a Shepherd, whoſe Wife, call'd *Lupa* (which ſignifies a She-wolf) ſuckled them. When they

came to Age and were told whoſe Sons they were, they killed *Amulius*, reſtor'd *Numitor* to his Kingdom, and ſoon after built to themſelves a City called *Rome*.

S

Saturnus, *Saturn*, the Son of *Cœlum* and *Terra*. He married his Siſter *Ops*, cut off his Father's Privities, and caſt them into the Sea, of the Froth whereof came *Venus*. As he ſwore to his Brother *Titan*, who reſign'd his Kingdom to him, on condition that he would deſtroy his Male Children, that the Kingdom might return to him again, ſo he devoured them all as ſoon as they were born: But *Jupiter*, being privately conveyed and educated, when he came to be of Age, and was inform'd of *Saturn*'s unnatural Cruelty, expelled him his Crown and Kingdom, and made him fly into *Italy*, where he hid himſelf; from which that Country was called *Latium*, from *latēre, to lurk*.

Sicilia, *Sicily*, an Iſland, lying at the Toe of *Italy*, formerly *Triquetria* and *Trinacria*.

Socrates, an eminent Philoſopher, who, in the Judgment of *Apollo*, was the wiſeſt Man on Earth. He was moſt noted for the Study and Practice of Moral Philoſophy, for which being envied, his Enemies, accuſing him of Contempt towards their Gods, condemned him to die by a fatal Cup of Hemlock: But afterwards the *Athenians* ſhewed their Sorrow for the Loſs of him, by ſlaying his Accuſers, and erecting Statues in honour of him.

Solon, one of the ſeven Wiſe Men of *Greece*, and a Law-giver to the *Athenians*. To ſhun the Tyranny of *Piſiſtratus*, he travell'd into *Ægypt*, and afterwards into *Lydia*.

Staius Albius Oppianicus, firſt poiſon'd his own Wife, then his Brother and his Wife big with Child, with many other notorious Crimes; whence he is here put for a moſt corrupt and ſcandalous Perſon.

Surrentum, a very ancient maritime Town in *Campania*, a Country in *Italy*, built by the *Grecians*, where was excellent good Wine.

T

Tadius, here taken appellatively.

Thyestes, Brother to *Atreus*, whoſe Wife he having debauch'd, *Atreus* to requite him, ſlew his Son, and invited *Thyeſtes* to dinner; for which Crimes the Sun, leſt he ſhould be polluted by the Sight, is ſaid to have turn'd back his Courſe.

Titus, here taken for a Nobleman of *Rome*.

V

Vectidius, uſed appellatively for any rich covetous Man.

Veios, a City of *Etruria* in *Italy*, near *Rome*, where the Wine was very bad, and unpleaſant to the Taſte.

Venus, Goddeſs of *Love* and *Beauty*, ſprung from the Froth of the Sea. She was Wife to *Vulcan* the Smith, but Miſtreſs to *Mars*.

Vestales, Prieſteſſes of the Goddeſs *Veſta*, devoted to perpetual Virginity, who, if they violated their Vow, were burnt alive.

Virbius, or *Aricia*, a Town in *Italy*, ten Miles from *Rome*, built by *Hippolytus*, and named after his Wife, now called *Rizzo*, or *Reccia*, a Place where common Beggars met.

Volaterræ, now *Volterra*, a very ancient City of *Italy*, in the Dukedom of *Tuſcany*, and Territory of *Piſa*.

Vulpennius, or *Vulſenius*, uſed by the Poet appellatively for any thick-ſcull'd Soldier or Centurion.

ABBRE-

ABBREVIATIONS IN THE VOCABULARY EXPLAINED.

adj.	Adjective Noun
ſub.	Subſtantive Noun
inv.	Invariable Noun
m.	Maſculine Gender
f.	Feminine Gender
n.	Neuter Gender
com.	Common Gender
ſ.	Singular Number
plu.	Plural Number
pro.	Pronoun
v. 1.	Verb of the firſt Conjugation
v. 2.	Verb of the ſecond Conjugation
v. 3.	Verb of the third Conjugation
v. 4.	Verb of the fourth Conjugation
v. ſub.	Verb Subſtantive
v. irr.	Verb Irregular
v. def.	Verb Defective
v. imp.	Verb Imperſonal
ger.	Gerund of a Verb
part.	Participle
adv.	Adverb
præ.	Prepoſition
inter.	Interjection
con.	Conjunction
g.	Genitive
d.	Dative
a.	Accuſative
ab.	Ablative

THE VOCABULARY.

A

ABac-us, i, m.	*A duſted Table*
Ablatúrus, par.	*about to take away*
Abród-ens, éntis, par.	*biting off*
Accédo, v. 3.	*I go to, come to*
Accédo, v. 3.	*I aſſent*
Accérſo, v. 3.	*I call, ſend for*
Acci-us, i, m.	Accius
Accípio, v. 3.	*I admit, accept*
Ac-er, ris, re, adj.	*ſharp, ſmart*
Acérr-a, æ, f.	*a Cenſer*
Acérv-us, i, m.	*a Heap*
Acét-um, i, n.	*Vinegar*
Acti-us, i, m.	Actius
Act-us, ûs, m.	*an Act, Deed*
Ad, præ.	*to, at*
Additus, par.	*added*
Addo, v. 3.	*I add*
Addúctus, par.	*brought*
Adeò, adv.	*ſo, ſo much*
Adhuc, adv.	*as yet*
Admíſſus, par.	*admitted*
Admóveo, v. 2.	*I apply, bring to*
Adſono, v. 1.	*I reſound*
Adſum, v. irr.	*I am here*
Adveho, v. 3.	*I bring to*
Advérſus, adj.	*adverſe, contrary*
Adúncus, adj.	*crooked*
Æd-es, is, f.	*a Houſe*
Ædíl-is, is, m.	*an Ædile*
Ægæus, adj.	Ægean
Æger, adj.	*ſick*
Ægrótus, adj.	*ſick*
Æquál-is, e, adj.	*equal*
Ærúmn-a, æ, f.	*Sorrow*
Ærumnóſus, adj.	*miſerable*
Æs, æris, n.	*Braſs*
Affero, v. irr.	*I bring*
Afflátus, par.	*blown up*
Agáſ-o, ónis, m.	*a Groom*
Agè, adv.	*come on*
Agedum, adv.	*come on*
Agénd-um, i, ger.	*doing, acting*
Ager, agri, m.	*a Field, Land*
Agito, v. 1.	*I toſs, ſhake*
Agito, v. 1.	*I exerciſe*
Agn-a, æ, f.	*an Ew-lamb*
Ago, v. 3.	*I do*
Ah! inter.	*alas!*
Ahénus, adj.	*brazen*
Aio, v. def.	*I ſay*
Albus, adj.	*white*
Albátus, adj.	*clothed in white*
Alea, aleæ, f.	*the Dice-play*
Alg-ens, éntis, par.	*cold, chilling*
Algeo, v. 2.	*I am cold*
Aliénus, adj.	*another's*
Aliquis, pro.	*any, ſome*
Alius, adj.	*another, other*
Alter, adj.	*another*
Altérnus, adj.	*alternate, by turns*
Alt-um, i, n.	*the deep ſea*
Altus, adj.	*high, deep*
Amárus, adj.	*bitter, ſour*
Ambág-es, is, f.	*a Preamble, a Fetch*
Ambíguus, adj.	*doubtful*
Ambíti-o, ónis, f.	*Ambition*
Amb-o, æ, o, adj.	*both*
Am-ens, éntis, adj.	*mad, fooliſh*
Amíc-us, i, m.	*a Friend.*
Amícus, adj.	*friendly*
Amit-a, æ, f.	*an Aunt*
Amo, v. 1.	*I love*
Amóm-um, i, n.	*Ointment*
Ampléxus, par.	*embracing*
Anc-eps, ípitis, adj.	*doubtful*
Angu-is, is, m.	*a Snake*
Angul-us, i, m.	*a Corner, Angle*
Angúſtus, adj.	*narrow, ſtrait*
Anhél-ans, ántis, par.	*breathing*
Anhélo, v. 1.	*I breath out*
Anim-a, æ, f.	*a Soul, Breath*
Anim-us, i, m.	*the Mind*
Anne, con.	*what? whether or no?*
Annuo, v. 3.	*I grant*

Ann-us,

Ann-us, i, m.	*a Year*
Anſ-er, is, m.	*a Gooſe, Gander*
Antícyr-a, æ, f.	*the Iſland* Anticyra
Antíop-a, æ, f.	Antiopa
Antíop-e, es, f.	Antiope
Antíthet-on, i, n.	*the Figure* Antitheton
Antíthet-on, i, n.	*an Oppoſite*
An-us, ûs, f.	*an Old-woman*
Apennin-us, i. m.	*Mount* Apennine
Apértus, par.	*open*
Appóno, v. 3.	*I add*
Appóſitus, par.	*added*
Apulus, adj.	Apulian
Apricus, adj.	*ſunny*
Apto, v. 1.	*I fit, prepare*
Apti-or, us, adj.	*fitter*
Aqualícul-us, i, m.	*the Belly, Paunch*
Ar-a, æ, f.	*an Altar*
Arát-or, óris, m.	*a Plough-man*
Arátr-um, i, n.	*a Plough*
Arcádi-a, æ, f.	Arcadia
Arcán-um, i, n.	*a Secret*
Arcánus, adj.	*ſecret*
Arcéſil-as, æ, m.	Arceſilas
Arcéſſo, v. 3.	*I call, importune*
Arctus, adj.	*narrow, ſtrait*
Arc-us, ûs, m.	*a Bow*
Aréti-um, i, n.	Aretium
Argént-um, i, n.	*Silver*
Ariſt-a, æ, f.	*a Beard of Corn, Hair,*
Arm-a, órum, n. pl.	*Arms* [*Briſtle*
Aro, v. 1.	*I till, plow*
Arripio, v. 3.	*I ſnatch away*
Ars, artis, f.	*an Art, Skill*
Artícul-us, i. m.	*a Joint, Knuckle*
Artif-ex, icis, adj.	*artful, ingenious*
Artif-ex, icis, m.	*an Artiſt*
Artócre-as, átis, n.	*a Pye, Paſty*
Arúnd-o, inis, f.	*a Reed, Pen*
As, aſſis, m.	*a Penny*
Aſper, adj.	*rough, ſharp*
Aſpicio, v. 3.	*I look to, view*
Aſſéntio, v. 4.	*I aſſent, applaud*
Aſsíduè, adj.	*conſtantly, continually*
Aſsíduus, adj.	*conſtant, continual*
Aſsígno, v. 1.	*I aſſign, ſeal*
Aſt, con.	*but*
Aſtríngo, v. 3.	*I bind, knit up*
Aſtr-um, i, n.	*a Star*
Aſtútus, adj.	*cunning, crafty*
Attamen, adv.	*yet, however*
Attíngo, v. 3.	*I touch, feel*
Att-in, inis, m.	Attin
Att-ys, yos, m.	Attys
Avaríti-a, æ, f.	*Avarice*
Aud-ax, ácis, adj.	*bold*
Audeo, v. 2.	*I dare*
Audio, v. 4.	*I hear*
Avi-a, æ, f.	*a Grand-mother*
Avidus, adj.	*covetous*
Avis, avis, f.	*a Bird*
Aurátus, adj.	*gilt, gilded*
Aureus, adj.	*golden*
Aur-is, is, f.	*the Ear*
Auricul-a, æ, f.	*the Ear*
Aur-um, i, n.	*Gold*
Auſim, v. def.	*I may dare*
Auſt-er, ri, m.	*the South-wind*
Aut, con.	*or, either*
Avúncul-us, i, m.	*an Uncle*
Ax-is, is, m.	*an Axle-tree*

B

Bacc-a, æ, f.	*A Pearl*
Balanátus, adj.	*anointed*
Balbus, adj.	*muffling*
Bálne-um, i, n.	*a Bath*
Bálte-us, i, m.	*a Belt, Sword-girdle*
Barb-a, æ, f.	*a Beard*
Barbátus, adj.	*bearded*
Báſſar-is, is, f.	Baſſaris
Baſſ-us, i, m.	Baſſus
Bathyll-us, i, m.	Bathyllus
Bauc-is, is, f.	Baucis
Beátulus, adj.	*ſomewhat happy*
Belle! inter.	*O brave!*
Bellus, adj.	*fine, charming*
Benè, adv.	*well*
Berecynthius, adj.	Berecynthian
Béſti-us, i, m.	Beſtius
Bet-a, æ, f.	*a Beet*
Bibulus, adj.	*ſoaking, drinking*
Bic-eps, ípitis, adj.	*two-top'd*
Bicolor, adj.	*two-colour'd*
Bidént-al, ális, n.	*Bidental.*
Bil-is, is, f.	*Bile, Melancholy*
Bil-is, is, f.	*Gall, Choler*
Bis, adv.	*twice*
Blandus, adj.	*kind, flattering*
Bomb-us, i, m.	*a Hum, Shout for Joy*
Bonus, adj.	*good*
Bos, bovis, m.	*an Ox*
Bos, bovis, f.	*a Cow*
Bovill-æ, árum, f. pl.	Bovillæ
Braccátus, adj.	*breeched*
Brev-is, e, adj.	*ſhort, ſmall*
Briſé-us, i, m.	Briſeus
Brum-a, æ, f.	*Winter*
Brúttius, adj.	Bruttian
Brut-us, i, m.	Brutus
Bucc-a, æ, f.	*the Cheek* [*nament*
Bull-a, æ, f.	*a Bulla, a golden Or-*
Bullátus, adj.	*vain, puft up*
Búllio, v. 4.	*I boil, buble up, float*
Bux-us, i, f.	*a Top*

C

Caballínus, adj.	*of a Horſe*
Cachínn-o, ónis, m.	*a Scoffer*
Cachínn-us, i, m.	*loud Laughter*
Cado, v. 3.	*I fall*
Cæcus, adj.	*blind, ſecret*
Cædo, v. 3.	*I cut, reprove*
Cæpe, n. inv.	*an Onion*

Cære-

Cærúleus, adj.	blue, azure
Cærúleus, adj.	green, purple
Cæſ-ar, aris, m.	Cæſar
Cæſus, par.	ſlain, killed
Cæſóni-a, æ, f.	Cæſonia
Cæter, adj.	the reſt, other
Cálaber, adj.	Calabrian
Cálam-us, i, m.	a Quill, Pen
Calco, v. 1.	I tread
Cal-x, cis, f.	the Heel
Cáleo, v. 2.	I am hot
Cali-x, icis, m.	a Cup
Cálidus, adj.	hot, enflamed
Cálleo, v. 2.	I know, underſtand
Call-is, is, m.	a Path
Callídi-or, us, adj.	more ſkilful
Cállidus, adj.	ſkilful
Callírho-e, es, f.	Callirhoe
Cal-o, ónis, m.	a Soldier's Boy
Calvus, adj.	bald
Camél-us, i, m.	a Camel
Camin-us, i, m.	a Chimney, Stove
Camœn-a, æ, f.	a Muſe
Camp-us, i. m.	a Field
Candél-a, æ, f.	a Candle
Cándidus, adj.	white, fair.
Canícul-a, æ, f.	the Dog-ſtar
Canínus, adj.	curriſh, doggiſh
Can-is, is, m.	a Dog
Can-is, is, f.	a Bitch
Canus, adj.	white, gray, old
Caníti-es, ei, f.	Hoarineſs, old Age
Cánnab-is, is, f.	Hemp, a Rope
Cánth-us, i. m.	the Fello of a Wheel
Canto, v. 1.	I ſing
Capíll-us, i, m.	a Hair
Cáppad-ox, ocis, adj.	Cappadocian
Caprífic-us, i, f.	a wild Fig-tree
Captus, par.	taken, captive
Cap-ut, itis, n.	the Head
Carb-o, ónis, m.	a Coal
Cáreo, v. 2.	I want
Carm-en, inis, n.	a Verſe
Carpo, v. 3.	I take, ſnatch
Cáſſi-a, æ, f.	Caſſia
Caſſ-is, is, m.	a Net
Cáſtigo, v. 1.	I chaſtiſe, correct
Caſtóre-um, i, n.	Beaver-oil
Catáſt-a, æ, f.	a Stall
Catén-a, æ, f.	a Chain
Catín-um, i, n.	a Diſh, Platter
Catín-us, i, m.	a Diſh, Platter
Cat-o, ónis, m.	Cato
Caud-a, æ, f.	a Tail
Caul-is, is, m.	Colewort, Colliflower
Cauſ-a, æ, f.	a Cauſe
Cautus, adj.	wary, cautious
Cedo, v. def.	grant, give
Cedo, v. 3.	I yield, depart
Cedr-us, i, f.	the Cedar-tree
Celſus, adj.	high
Cénſeo, v. 2.	I think

Cenſ-or, óris, m.	a Cenſor
Centénus, adj.	hundred
Centum, n. inv.	a hundred
Centúri-o, ónis, m.	a Centurion
Centúſſ-is, is, m.	a hundred pence
Cepe, n. inv.	an Onion
Ceráſ-um, i, n.	a Cherry
Ceráſ-us, i, f.	a Cherry-tree
Cerd-o, ónis, m.	a Cobler, Currier
Certè, adv.	certainly
Certus, adj.	certain, ſure
Cerv-ix, ícis, f.	the Neck
Ceſp-es, itis, m.	a Turf
Ceſſo, v. 1.	I ceaſe, give over
Céveo, v. 2.	I wag the tail, fawn
Chæréſtrat-us, i, m.	Chæreſtratus
Χαῖρε, v.	Hail
Charus, adj.	dear
Chart-a, æ, f.	Paper
Chirágr-a, æ, f.	the Hand-gout
Chlam-ys, ydis, f.	a Cloak
Chord-a, æ, f.	a String
Chryſ-is, idis, f.	Chryſis
Chryſípp-us, i, m.	Chryſippus
Cic-er, eris, n.	Chick-peaſe, Vetches
Cicóni-a, æ, f.	a Stork
Cicút-a, æ, f.	Hemlock, Poiſon
Cin-is, eris, m.	a Cinder, Aſhes
Cínnam-um, i, n.	Cinnamon
Cipp-us, i, m.	a Grave-ſtone
Circum, præ.	about
Cirrátus, adj.	fringed, curl-pated
Cítiùs, adv.	ſooner
Citò, adv.	ſoon
Cítreus, adj.	of Citron
Civ-is, is, com.	a Citizen
Clad-es, is, f.	Slaughter, Defeat
Clàm, adv.	ſecretly
Clamo, v. 1.	I cry
Clarè, adv.	diſtinctly, loudly
Clarus, adj.	clear, bright
Claudo, v. 3.	I cloſe, ſhut, end
Clauſus, par.	confin'd, ſhut up
Cleántheus, adj.	Cleanthean
Cli-ens, éntis, com.	a Client
Cliv-us, i, m.	a Clift
Coctus, par.	ſodden, baked
Cœléſt-is, e, adj.	heavenly
Cœn-a, æ, f.	Supper
Cœnándus, par.	to be ſupped on
Cœno, v. 1.	I ſup
Cognátus, adj.	related
Cognóſco, v. 3.	I know, perceive
Cólligo, v. 3.	I gather, conclude
Coll-um, i, n.	the Neck
Cóllue, v. 3.	to waſh, rinſe
Colúmb-us, i, m.	a Cock-pigeon
Com-es, itis, com.	a Companion, Attendant
Commítto, v. 3.	I commit
Commótus, par.	moved, ſtirred
Compág-es, is, f.	a Joint, Binding
Compéſco, v. 3.	I ſtay, refrain

Cómpitum,

Cómpit-um, i, n.	*a Croſs-way*
Compóſitus, par.	*compoſed*
Compóſitus, par.	*ſettled*
Compóſitus, par.	*laid*
Concédo, v. 3.	*I yield, grant*
Conch-a, æ, f.	*a Shell-fiſh, Shell*
Concórdi-a, æ, f.	*Concord*
Concor-s, dis, adj.	*agreeing, unanimous*
Condo, v. 3.	*I hide*
Connívo, v. 2.	*I connive at, comply*
Conor, v. 1.	*I endeavour, attempt*
Conſéntio, v. 4.	*I agree, accord*
Conſúmo, v. 3.	*I conſume, ſpend*
Contémno, v. 3.	*I deſpiſe*
Conténtus, adj.	*contented*
Contíneo, v. 2.	*I contain, comprehend*
Contínuò, adv.	*immediately*
Contra, præ.	*againſt*
Contrà, adv.	*on the other hand*
Convív-a, æ, com.	*a Gueſt*
Coquo, v. 3.	*to boil, bake, cook*
Coquo, v. 3.	*I ripen, ſcorch*
Coquo, v. 3.	*I melt, diſſolve*
Cor, cordis, n.	*the Heart*
Corb-is, is, f.	*a Skep, Baſket*
Córneus, adj.	*horney, hard*
Córnicor, v. 1.	*I chatter, prattle*
Cornu, n. inv.	*a Horn, Cornet*
Cornút-us, i. m.	Cornutus
Corp-us, oris, n.	*a Body*
Corrúptus, par.	*corrupted*
Cort-ex, icis, m.	*a Rind, Bark, Cork*
Corv-us, i, m.	*a Raven, Crow*
Corymb-us, i, m.	*a Cluſter of Ivy-berries*
Coſt-a, æ, f.	*a Rib, Ship-ſide*
Cous, adj.	Coan, *of* Coos
Cras, adv.	*to-morrow*
Craſſus, adj.	*groſs, thick, fat*
Craſſ-us, i, m.	Craſſus
Craſsùm, adv.	*rudely*
Cratér-a, æ, f.	*a Cup*
Cráter-us, i, m.	Craterus
Cratín-us, i. m.	Cratinus
Cred-ens, éntis, par.	*believing, truſting*
Credo, v. 3.	*I believe, truſt*
Crépid-a, æ, f.	*a Slipper*
Crepo, v. 1.	*I chink, crack, gingle*
Crepo, v. 1.	*I gnaſh, clatter*
Cret-a, æ, f.	*Chalk, white Paint*
Cretátus, adj.	*chalked, whited*
Cribr-um, i, n.	*a Sieve, Sierce*
Crím-en, inis, n.	*a Crime, Fault*
Criſp-ans, ántis, par.	*wrinkling*
Criſpín-us, i, m.	Criſpinus
Crudus, adj.	*crude, raw*
Crus, cruris, n.	*the Leg*
Cúbit-us, i, m.	*the Elbow*
Culp-a, æ, f.	*a Fault, Blame*
Cult-or, óris, m.	*an Inſtructor*
Cúltri-x, icis, f.	*an Inhabiter*
Cúltri-x, icis, f.	*a Dreſſer*
Cumín-um, i, n.	*Cummin-ſeed*
Cun-æ, árum, f.	*a Cradle*
Cur, adv.	*why*
Cur-a, æ, f.	*Care*
Curát-us, par.	*taken care of*
Cur-es, ium, f. pl.	Cures
Curo, v. 1.	*I care, regard*
Curro, v. 3.	*I run*
Curto, v. 1.	*I ſhorten, leſſen*
Curtus, adj.	*ſhort, little*
Curvus, adj.	*crooked, bowed*
Cuſt-os, ódis, com.	*a Keeper, Guardian*
Cutícul-a, æ, f.	*the Skin*
Cut-is, is, f.	*the Skin*
Cynic-us, i, m.	*a Cynic*
Cynicus, adj.	*cynic, curriſh, churliſh*

D

Dam-a, æ, m.	Dama
Damnóſus, adj.	*hurtful, damnable*
Datus, par.	*given, granted*
Dav-us, i, m.	Davus
De, præ.	*from, out of, concerning*
Débil-is, e, adj.	*weak*
Decénter, adv.	*decently, finely*
Déceo, v. 2.	*I become*
Decet, v. imp.	*it becometh*
Decépt-us, par.	*deceived*
Decérpo, v. 3.	*I pluck from, diminiſh*
Déciès, adv.	*ten times*
Decípio, v. 3.	*I deceive*
Decócti-or, us, adj.	*more boiled, more refin'd*
Decóquo, v. 3.	*I boil down, I waſte, drain*
Dec-or, óris, m.	*Beauty*
Decórus, adj.	*comly, beautiful*
Decúrſ-us, ûs, m.	*a Courſe*
Dédec-us, oris, n.	*Diſgrace*
Defénſus, par.	*defended*
Defício, v. 3.	*I fail*
Defígo, v. 3.	*I fix, faſten*
Défero, v. irr.	*I carry away*
Déinde, adv.	*then, afterwards*
Delph-in, ínis, m.	*a Dolphin*
Delúmb-is, e, adj.	*weak, feeble*
Demórſus, par.	*bitten, gnawed*
Demérſus, par.	*ſunk, plunged*
Demum, adv.	*at length*
Dénique, adv.	*laſtly*
Dentál-e, is, n.	*a Plough-ſhare*
Dens, dentis, m.	*a Tooth*
Depéll-ens, éntis, par.	*driving away*
Depóſco, v. 3.	*I crave*
Depréndo, v. 3.	*I diſcover, find out*
Depíngo, v. 3.	*I mark down, deſcribe*
Derádo, v. 3.	*I ſcrape off*
Deſcéndo, v. 3.	*I deſcend, go down*
Déſino, v. 3.	*I leave off*
Deſpúmo, v. 1.	*I digeſt, ſcum off*
Déſpuo, v. 3.	*I ſpit out, deſpiſe*
Deſtértuo, v. 3.	*I ſnort, dream*
Detériùs, adv.	*worſe*
Detónſus, par.	*ſhaven*
Deun-x, cis, m.	*eleven Ounces*

De-us

De-us, i, m.	*God*
Dexter, adj.	*lucky, the right*
Dextr-a, æ, f.	*the right Hand*
Dicéndus, par.	*to be ſaid*
Dico, v. 3.	*I ſay, tell*
Dictát-or, óris, m.	*a Dictator*
Dictát-um, i. n.	*a Dictate*
Dicto, v. 1.	*I dictate*
Dict-um, i, n.	*a Saying*
Dictus, par.	*ſaid*
Didúco, v. 3.	*I miſlead, part*
Dígit-us, i, m.	*a Finger*
Dignus, adj.	*worthy*
Dignóſco, v. 3.	*I know, diſcern*
Díluo, v. 3.	*I waſh, mix*
Dilútus, par.	*waſhed, mixed*
Dinómach-e, es, f.	Dinomache
Dírigo, v. 3.	*I direct*
Dírimo, v. 3.	*I divide*
Dirus, adj.	*direful, curſed*
Diſcédo, v. 3.	*I depart*
Diſcérno, v. 3.	*I diſcern*
Diſcinctus, par.	*diſſolute, prodigal*
Díſco, v. 3.	*I learn*
Díſcol-or, óris, adj.	*party-colour'd, diffe- [rent*
Díſcrepo, v. 1.	*I differ*
Diſcútio, v. 3.	*I ſhake*
Diſpóno, v. 3.	*I diſpoſe, appoint*
Diſpóſitus, par.	*diſpoſed, ranged, ſet*
Diſſólvo, v. 3.	*I diſſolve, melt*
Diſſútus, par.	*unſtitch'd, yawning*
Ditéſco, v. 3.	*I grow rich*
Divérſus, adv.	*diverſe, different*
Div-es, itis, adj.	*rich*
Dívido, v. 3.	*I divide*
Divus, adj.	*divine*
Div-us, i, m.	*a God*
Do, v. 1.	*I give*
Dóceo, v. 2.	*I teach*
Doct-or, óris, m.	*a Teacher*
Doctus, par.	*learned, taught*
Dol-or, óris, m.	*Grief, Trouble*
Dolóſus, adj.	*deceitful*
Dómin-us, i, m.	*a Lord, Maſter*
Dom-us, ûs, f.	*a Houſe, Home*
Donátus, par.	*given*
Donec, adv.	*while, until*
Dono, v. 1.	*I give*
Don-um, i, n.	*a Gift, a Preſent*
Dúbito, v. 1.	*I doubt*
Duc-ens, éntis, par.	*drawing*
Duco, v. 3.	*I lead, draw*
Duco, v. 3.	*I eſteem*
Dudum, adv.	*long ago*
Dulc-is, e, adj.	*ſweet*
Dum, adv.	*while; whilſt*
Du-o, æ, o, adj. pl.	*two*
Dupl-ex, icis, adj.	*two-fold*
Dúplico, v. 1.	*I double*
Dux, ducis, m.	*Commander*
Dux, ducis, com.	*a Leader, Guide*

E

E, præ.	*from, out of*
Eben-um, i, n.	*Ebony*
Ebrius, adj.	*drunk*
Ebúllio, v. 4.	*I boil, bubble up*
Ecce, adv.	*lo, behold*
Ech-o, ûs, f.	*an Echo*
Edict-um, i. n.	*an Edict*
Effluo, v. 3.	*I flow, run out, decay*
Effúndo, v. 3.	*I pour out, keep off*
Ego, pro.	*I*
Egrégie, adv.	*bravely*
Egrégius, adj.	*famous, brave*
Eheu, inter.	*ho, ſtrange*
Eja, inter.	*hei, ho*
Elárgior, v. 4.	*I beſtow*
Elegídi-um, i, n.	*a little Elegy*
Elevo, v. 1.	*I undervalue*
Elíquo, v. 1.	*I melt down*
Elixus, adj.	*moiſtened*
Em-ax, ácis, adj.	*buying, bribing*
Emério, v. 2.	*I am made free*
Emo, v. 3.	*I buy*
Emólo, v. 3.	*I grind out*
Emptus, par.	*bought*
En, adv.	*lo, behold*
Enarrábil-is, e, adj.	*expreſſible*
Enim, con.	*for*
Enni-us, i, m.	Ennius
Enſ-is, is, m.	*a Sword*
Epul-æ, árum, f. pl.	*Feaſts*
Epul-um, i, n.	*a Feaſt*
Equidem, adv.	*truly, indeed*
Ergénn-a, æ, m.	Ergenna
Err-or, óris, m.	*an Error*
Eſc-a, æ, f.	*Meat, Food*
Eſſéd-um, i, n.	*a Chariot, Waggon*
Euge, inter.	*ho brave*
Evi-os, i, m.	Bacchus
Evitándus, par.	*to be avoided*
Eupólid-es, æ, m.	Eupolides
Ex, præ.	*from, of, out of*
Exám-en, inis, n.	*the Needle of the Bal- [lance*
Excéptus, par.	*excepted*
Exclámo, v. 1.	*I cry out, call out*
Excúſſus, par.	*pull'd out*
Excútio, v. 3.	*I drive out*
Excútio, v. 3.	*I ſhake out, I examine*
Excutiéndus, par.	*to be ſhaken out, to be [examined*
Exeo, v. irr.	*I go out*
Exero, v. 3.	*I ſhut out, put out*
Exhál-ans, ántis, par.	*breathing forth*
Exhálo, v. 1.	*I exhale, draw out*
Eximo, v. 3.	*I take out*
Exópto, v. 1.	*I deſire, wiſh*
Exoſſátus, par.	*rid of Stones*
Expéct-o, v. 1.	*I wait*
Expédio, v. 4.	*I prepare, finiſh*
Exp-ers, értis, adj.	*void*
Expio, v. 1.	*I expiate, attone*
Exporréctus, par.	*ſtretched out*

Expúngo,

Expúngo, v. 3.	I daſh out
Exſpes, adj.	hopeleſs
Exſúpero, v. 1.	I exceed, abound
Exſto, v. 1.	I appear, ſtand out
Exténdo, v. 3.	I extend, widen
Extínctus, par.	put out, extinguiſhed
Extínguo, v. 3.	I extinguiſh, kill
Ext-a, órum, n, pl.	the Bowels
Extra, præ.	without, beyond
Extrémus, adj.	uttermoſt, fartheſt
Extrém-um, i. n.	the Top
Extrinſecùs, adv.	from without
Exúlto, v. 1.	I rejoice, brag
Exúbero, v. 1.	I abound, exceed
Exúpero, v. 1.	I exceed, abound

F

Fábul-a, æ, f.	a Fable
Fáci-es, ei, f.	the Face
Fácio, v. 3.	I do, make
Fæ-x, cis, f.	Dregs
Fag-us, i, f.	a Beech-tree
Falérnus, adj.	Falernian
Fallo, v. 3.	I deceive
Fam-a æ, f.	Fame, Report
Far, farris, n.	Meal
Farin-a, æ, f.	Meal
Farrá-go, ginis, f.	Provender
Farrátus, adj.	of Corn, Meal
Fart-um, i, n.	a Pudding, Sauſage
Fas, inv. n.	Juſtice, Right
Fas, inv. adj.	lawful
Fat-um, i, n.	Fate
Favíll-a, æ, f.	a hot Ember
Faux, faucis, f.	a Jaw
Fax, facis, f.	a Torch
Faxim, v. def.	may I grant
Feli-x, icis, adj.	happy
Fenéſtr-a, æ, f.	a Window
Fermént-um, i, n.	Leaven
Fero, v. irr.	I bring, carry
Fero, v. irr.	I ſuffer, bear
Ferr-um, i, n.	Iron, Sword
Ferv-ens, éntis, par.	burning, boiling
Férveo, v. 2.	I am hot
Fervéſco, v. 3.	I grow hot
Ferus, adj.	wild
Feſtúc-a, æ, f.	a Rod, Wand
Feſtus, adj.	Feſtival
Fibr-a, æ, f.	a Fibre
Fíctil-e, is, n.	an earthen Veſſel
Fíctil-is, e, adj.	earthen
Fidéli-a, æ, f.	a Can, Jug
Fidél-is, e, adj.	faithful
Fid-es, ei, f.	Faith
Fid-es, is, f.	a String of an Inſtrument
Fig-ens, éntis, par.	fixing
Figo, v. 3.	I fix, faſten
Figúr-a, æ, f.	a Figure
Fili-us, i, m.	a Son
Fili-x, icis, f.	a Fern, Brake
Findo, v. 3.	I burſt, cleave
Fingéndus, par.	to be framed, faſhioned
Fínio, v. 4.	I finiſh
Fin-is, is, c.	an End
Finit-or, óris, m.	a Finiſher, a Concluder
Fio, v. irr.	I become, am made
Fiſſus, par.	cleft, cut, ſplit
Fíſtul-a, æ, f.	a Pipe, Pen, Reed
Fixus, par.	fixed, faſtened
Flacc-us, i, m.	Flaccus
Flagéllo, v. 1.	I ſcourge, laſh
Flagéll-um, i, n.	a Laſh, Whip, Scourge
Flamm-a, æ, f.	a Flame
Flexúrus, par.	about to bend, bow
Flex-us, ûs, m.	a Turning, bending
Floráli-a, um, n. pl.	Flora's Feaſts
Flum-en, inis, n.	a River
Fluo, v. 3.	I flow
Foc-us, i, m.	a Fire
Fœd-us, eris, n.	a League, Covenant
Fœníſec-a, æ, com.	a Hay-mower
Fœn-um, i, n.	Hay
Fœn-us, oris, n.	Uſury, Intereſt
Fœt-us, ûs, m.	Offspring
Foll-is, is, m.	a pair of Bellows
Fons, fontis, m.	a Fountain
Forc-eps, ipis, f.	a pair of Pincers, Tongs, Nippers
Forem, v. def.	I would be
For-es, ium, f. pl.	a Door, Entry, Gate
Fortè, adv.	by chance
Fortunátus, adj.	happy, fortunate
Fortúno, v. 1.	I proſper
Foſſ-or, óris, m.	a Digger, Ditcher
Fractus, par.	broken
Frango, v. 3.	I break
Frat-er, ris, m.	a Brother
Frígeo, v. 2.	I am cold
Frigéſco, v. 3.	I grow cold
Frigidus, adj.	cold, cool
Frons, frontis, f.	the Forehead
Frux, frugis, f.	Fruit
Fruſtrà, adv.	in vain
Fúgio, v. 3.	I fly, ſhun
Fultus, par.	propping, ſupporting
Fumóſus, adj.	ſmoaky, ſmoaked
Fum-us, i, m.	ſmoak
Fúndo, v. 3.	I pour out
Fund-um, i, n.	the Bottom
Fun-is, is, m.	a Rope
Fun-us, eris, n.	a Funeral
Fur, furis, c.	a Thief

G

Gall-i, órum, m, pl.	Cybele's Prieſts
Gárrio, v. 4.	I chat, prate
Gaúdeo, v. 2.	I rejoice
Gaúſap-e, is, m.	a rough Coat
Gaúſap-um, i, n.	a rough Coat
Gémin-i, órum, m.	the Sign Gemini
Géminus, adj.	double, twofold
Gemo, v. 3.	I groan
Gen-er, eri, m.	a Son-in-law

Generóſus, adj.	*generous*
Géni-us, i, m.	*a* Genius, *Spirit*
Gens, gentis, f.	*a Nation, Sect*
Genúin-us, i, m.	*a grinder*
Genuínus, adj.	*near the Cheeks*
Gen-us, eris, n.	*Kind, Kindred*
Germánus, adj.	German
Géſtio, v. 4.	*I rejoice*
Geſtus, par.	*done, carried on*
Gigno, v. 3.	*I beget*
Glut-o, ónis, m.	*a Glutton, Greedy-gut*
Glyc-o, ónis, m.	Glyco
Græcè, adv.	*in Greek*
Græcus, adj.	Grecian
Gráius, adj.	Grecian
Gran-um, i, n.	*a Grain*
Granári-um, i, n.	*a Granary*
Grand-is, e, adj.	*great, grand*
Grav-is, e, adj.	*grave, heavy, weighty*
Gr-ex, egis, m.	*a Flock*
Gurg-es, itis, m.	*a Gulf*
Gurgúli-o, ónis, m.	*the Throat-pipe*
Guſto, v. 1.	*I taſte*
Gutt-a, æ, f.	*a Drop*
Gutt-ur, uris, n.	*the Throat*

H

Hábeo, v. 2.	*I have*
Hábito, v. 1.	*I dwell*
Hæreo, v. 2.	*I ſtick, doubt*
Hær-es, édis, com.	*an Heir*
Hálit-us, ûs, m.	*breath, gaſp*
Ham-us, i, m.	*a Hook*
Haud, adv.	*not, no*
Hebénum, i, n.	*Ebene-wood*
Heder-a, æ, f.	*the Ivy-tree*
Hélic-on, ónis, m.	*Mount* Helicon
Heliconíad-es, um, f.	Heliconian *Muſes*
Hellébor-um, i, n.	Hellebore
Hemín-a, æ, f.	*a Meaſure, a Pint Can*
Herb-a, æ, f.	*an Herb*
Hércul-es, is, m.	Hercules
Heríl-is, e, adj.	*a Maſter's*
Her-os, óis, m.	*a Hero*
Heród-es, is, m.	Herod
Heſtérnus, adj.	*yeſterday's*
Heu, inter.	*alas*
Heus, inter.	*Ho! do you hear*
Hiandus, par.	*to be mouthed, gaped at*
Hians, ántis, par.	*mouthing, gaping*
Hic, pro.	*this*
Hiccine, pro.	*this*
Hircóſus, adj.	*hairy, rough, goatiſh*
Hom-o, inis, m.	*a Man*
Honéſtus, adj.	*honeſt*
Hon-or, óris, m.	*Honour*
Horóſcop-us, i, m.	*Horoſcope*
Horrídulus, adj.	*rough, rugged*
Horrídulus, adj.	*ſhivering, trembling*
Hort-ans, ántis, par.	*exhorting*
Hoſp-es, itis, com.	*a Stranger*
Humánus, adj.	*human*
Húmér-us, i, m.	*a Shoulder*
Húmil-is, e, adj.	*humble, low*
Hum-or, óris, m.	*Moiſture*
Hyacínthinus, adj.	*Purple-colour'd*
Hybérno, v. 1.	*I winter, ſtorm*
Hypſípil-e, es, f.	Hypſipile

I

Jáceo, v. 2.	*I lie*
Jacto, v. 1.	*I toſs, ſhake*
Jam, adv.	*already, now*
Jamdúdum, adv.	*long ago*
Jamprídem, adv.	*long ago*
Jamque, adv.	*and now*
Jan-us, i, m.	Janus
Idcircò, adv.	*therefore*
Idem, pro.	*the ſame*
Ideo, adv.	*therefore*
Idóneus, adj.	*fit*
Jec-ur, oris, n.	*the Liver*
Ignóro, v. 1.	*I know not*
Ignóſco, v. 3.	*I forgive*
Ignótus, par.	*Unknown*
Il-ex, icis, f.	*an Oak*
Ili-a, um, n. pl.	*ſmall Guts*
Ili-as, adis, f.	*an Iliad*
Ille, pro.	*he, that*
Illítus, par.	*dawbed, ſmeared*
Imág-o, inis, f.	*an Image*
Imitátus, par.	*imitating, imitated*
Imméio, v. 3.	*I piſs*
Immúrmuro, v. 1.	*I murmur, mutter*
Impalléſco, v. 3.	*I grow pale*
Impéllo, v. 3.	*I teaze, force, drive out*
Impénſiùs, adv.	*more laviſhly*
Impéri-um, i, n.	*Government*
Impleo, v. 2.	*I fill up*
Imprimo, v. 3.	*I preſs upon*
Improbus, adj.	*wicked, wrong*
Impúnè, adv.	*ſafely*
Impuníti-or, us, adj.	*leſs puniſh'd*
Imus, adj.	*the loweſt, deepeſt*
Inán-is, e, adj.	*vain, empty, void*
Inclúſus, par.	*ſhut in*
Incólum-is, e, adj.	*ſafe*
Incóctus, par.	*boiled in, concocted*
Increpo, v. 3.	*I chide*
Incréſco, v. 3.	*I grow*
Incúrvo, v. 1.	*I bend*
Incúſus, par.	*Dinted in*
Incútio, v. 3.	*I force in, ſtrike in*
Inde, adv.	*thence*
Indómitus, par.	*invincible*
Indúco, v. 3.	*I bring in*
Induo, v. 3.	*I clothe, put on*
Indúlgeo, v. 2.	*I indulge*
Indútus, par.	*clothed, covered*
Inéptè, adv.	*fooliſhly*
Inéptus, adj.	*fooliſh*
Infám-is, e, adj.	*infamous*
Infél-ix, ícis, adj.	*unhappy*
Infl-ans, ántis, par.	*blowing up, puffing up*

Inſodio

Infódio, v. 3.	*I dig*
Infúndo, v. 3.	*I infuſe, pour in*
Infúſus, par.	*poured in*
Ingémino, v. 1.	*I double*
Ingemo, v. 3.	*I groan*
Ingéni-um, i, n.	*Genius, Wit*
Ing-ens, éntis, adj.	*great*
Ingénuus, adj.	*ingenious*
Ingero, v. 3.	*I carry in, I bring in*
Ingu-en, inis, n.	*the Groin*
Inhibeo, v. 2.	*I prevent*
Iníquus, adj.	*unjuſt*
Innátus, par.	*inbred*
Inodórus, adj.	*unperfumed*
Ino-ps, pis, adj.	*poor, needy*
Inquam, v. def.	*I ſay*
Inſánus, adj.	*mad*
Inſciti-a, æ, f.	*Ignorance*
Inſero, v. 3.	*implant, ingraft*
Inſign-is, e, adj.	*remarkable, famous*
Inſomn-is, e, adj.	*without Sleep*
Inſpício, v. 3.	*I look into, conſider*
Inſt-ans, ántis, adj.	*inſtant*
Inſt-ans, ántis, par.	*preſſing, threatning*
Inſto, v. 1.	*I preſs, urge*
Inſúlſus, adj.	*ſtupid, fooliſh*
Intabéſco, v. 3.	*I pine away*
Integer, adj.	*whole, ſound*
Inténdo, v. 3.	*I intend*
Inténdo, v. 3.	*I ſtretch, tune*
Intépeo, v. 2.	*I grow warm*
Intimus, adj.	*inward, innermoſt*
Intórtus, par.	*crooked*
Intro, v. 1.	*I enter*
Intrórſùm, adv.	*inwardly*
Intúmeo, v. 2.	*I ſwell*
Intùs, adv.	*within, inwardly*
Invéntus, par.	*found*
Invídeo, v. 2.	*I envy*
Invigilo, v. 1.	*I wake*
Joc-us, i, m.	*a Jeſt*
Iónius, adj.	Ionian
Ir-a, æ, f.	*Anger, Wrath*
Irátus, par.	*angry*
Irríguus, adj.	*wet, moiſt*
Irrór-ans, ántis, par.	*bedewing, ſprinkling*
Iſte, pro.	*that*
Ita, con.	*ſo*
Italus, adj.	Italian
It-er, íneris, n.	*a Journey*
Jub-ens, éntis, par.	*commanding*
Júbeo, v. 2.	*I command*
Jud-ex, icis, com.	*a Judge*
Jug-um, i, n.	*a Yoke, Plough*
Junctúr-a, æ, f.	*a Joining*
Júpiter, Jovis, m.	Jupiter
Juro, v. 1.	*I ſwear*
Jus, juris, n.	*Right, Law*
Juſſus, par.	*commanded*
Juſtus, adj.	*juſt, righteous*
Júven-is, is, com.	*a young Perſon*
Juvénc-us, i, m.	*a Bullock, Steer, Ox*
Juvént-us, útis, f.	*Youth*
Juvo, v. 1.	*I delight, help*
Juxtà, adv.	*near, hard by*
L	
Lab-es, is, f.	*a Spot, Stain*
Labefácto, v. 1.	*I weaken, ruin*
Labéll-um, i, n.	*the Lip*
Lab-ens, éntis, par.	*ſliding, running*
Lábe-o, ónis, m.	Labeo
Labóro, v. 1.	*I labour*
Labr-um, i, n.	*the Lip*
Lacer, adj.	*torn*
Lacérn-a, æ, f.	*a Cloak*
Lact-is, is, f.	*the ſmall Gut*
Læn-a, æ, f.	*a Cloak*
Læſus, par.	*hurt*
Lætor, v. 1.	*I rejoice*
Læv-is, e, adj.	*poliſh'd, ſmooth*
Lævus, adj.	*the left, on the left*
Lagén-a, æ, f.	*a Flagon*
Lallo, v. 1.	*to ſing Lullaby*
Lambo, v. 3.	*I lick, touch ſoftly*
Lamp-as, adis, f.	*a Lamp*
Lan-x, cis, f.	*a Plate, Charger*
Lapidóſus, adj.	*ſtony*
Lapíll-us, i, m.	*a precious Stone a little Stone*
Láque-ar, áris, n.	*a Roof*
Laqueár-e, is, n.	*a Roof*
Lar, laris, m.	*a Houſhold-god. a houſe*
Lar, laris, m.	*a Chimney. Fire*
Largè, adv.	*largely plentifully*
Lárgior, v. 4.	*I beſtow, grant*
Largít-or, óris, m.	*a Giver, Beſtower*
Láteo, v. 2.	*I lurk*
Latus, adj.	*broad, large*
Lat-us, eris, n.	*the Side*
Laudándus, par.	*to be praiſed*
Laudo, v. 1.	*I praiſe*
Lavo, v. 1.	*I waſh*
Laur-us, i, f.	*a Laurel-tree*
Laxo, v. 1.	*I looſe. open*
Laxus, adj.	*looſe, ſlack, open*
Lect-or, óris, m.	*a Reader*
Lect-us, i, m.	*a Bed.*
Legénd-um, i, ger.	*reading*
Legéndus, par.	*to be read*
Lego, v. 1.	*I bequeath, aſſign*
Lego, v. 3.	*I read*
Lego, v. 3.	*I gather*
Lémur-es, um, m.	*Ghoſts Hobgoblins*
Len-is, e, adj.	*ſoft, mild*
Lentè, adv.	*ſlowly*
Leth-um, i, n.	*Death*
Lévi-or, us, adj.	*lighter*
Lev-is, e, adj.	*light*
Le-x, gis, f.	*a Law, Condition*
Libéll-us, i, m.	*a little Book*
Lib-er, ri, m.	*a Book*
Liber, adj.	*free*
Libéri-or, us, adj.	*freer, more free*
Líbero, v. 1.	*I free, deliver*

Libért-as, átis, f.	*Liberty, Freedom*
Libért-us, i, m.	*a Free-man*
Libid-o, inis, f.	*Luſt, Ambition*
Libo, v. 1.	*I ſacrifice*
Libr-a, æ, f.	*the Sign* Libra
Libr-a, æ, f.	*a Ballance, Scale*
Libro, v. 1.	*I weigh, ballance*
Licet, v. imp.	*it is lawful*
Licétur, v. im.	*it is allowed*
Licin-us, i, m.	Licinus
Lict-or, óris, m.	*a Sergeant, Mace-bearer*
Lig-us, adj.	Ligurian
Lim-en, inis, n.	*a Door Threſhold*
Lim-es, itis, m.	*a Limit, Path*
Lim-us, i, m.	*Slime, Clay, Loam*
Líne-a, æ, f.	*a Line*
Lingu-a, æ, f.	*the Tongue*
Linquo, v. 3.	*I leave*
Lippus, adj.	*blear-eyed, blind*
Liquéſco, v. 3.	*I melt, diſſolve*
Líquidus, adj.	*thin, moiſtening*
Líter-a, æ, f.	*a Letter*
Lito, v. 1.	*I ſacrifice*
Litt-us, oris, n.	*a Shore*
Locátus, par.	*placed*
Loco, v. 1.	*I place*
Lócupl-es, étis, adj.	*rich*
Loc-us, i, m.	*a Place*
Locutúrus, par.	*about to ſpeak*
Locútus, par.	*ſpeaking, ſpoken*
Longus, adj.	*long*
Loquénd-um, i, ger.	*ſpeaking*
Loquor, v. 3.	*I ſpeak*
Lotúrus, par.	*about to waſh*
Lotus, par.	*waſhed*
Lúbricus, adj.	*ſlippery, ſoft*
Lucérn-a, æ, f.	*a Lamp*
Lúcif-er, eri, m.	Lucifer
Lucíli-us, i, m.	Lucilius
Lucr-um, i, n.	*Gain*
Luctátus, par.	*ſtruggling, ſtruggled*
Luc-us, i, m.	*a Grove*
Ludo, v. 3.	*I play*
Lud-us, i, m.	*Play, Diverſion*
Lumb-us, i, m.	*the Loin*
Lum-en, inis, n.	*Light*
Lun-a, æ, f.	Luna
Lun-a, æ, f.	*the Moon*
Lup-us, i, m.	Lupus
Luſcus, adj.	*blind*
Luſtrál-is, e, adj.	*attoning*
Lutátus, par.	*dawbed over*
Lúteus, adj.	*yellow*
Lut-um, i, n.	*Clay, Dirt*
Lux, lucis, f.	*Light, Day*
Luxúri-a, æ, f.	*Luxury*
Lux-us, ûs, m.	*Luxury*
Lymph-a, æ, f.	*Water*
Lyn-x, cis, f.	*a Lynx*
Lyr-a, æ, f.	*a Harp*

M

Macer, adj.	*lean, thin, barren*
Macrín-us, i, m.	Macrinus
Mæn-a, æ, f.	*a Pilchard*
Mæn-as, adis, f.	*the Poem* Mænas
Mæónid-es, æ, m.	Homer
Magis, adv.	*more, rather*
Magiſt-er, ri, m.	*a Maſter*
Magnánimus, adj.	*magnanimous, prodigal*
Magnus, adj.	*great*
Majéſt-as, átis, f.	*Majeſty*
Maj-or, us, adj.	*greater*
Majór-es, um, m.	*the Nobles*
Màl-a, æ, f.	*a Jaw, Cheek-bone*
Malè, adv.	*badly*
Malignè, adv.	*dully*
Malo, v. irr.	*I chuſe rather*
Malus, adj.	*bad, evil*
Mamm-a, æ, f.	*a Pap, Mother*
Mando, v. 1.	*I commit, command*
Manè, adv.	*in the Morning*
Man-es, ium, m, pl.	*the* Manes, *Ghoſts*
Máneo, v. 2.	*I wait, ſtay*
Máni-us, i, m.	Manius
Manſuéſco, v. 3.	*I grow mild*
Mántic-a, æ, f.	*a Wallet, Bag*
Man-us, ûs, f.	*the Hand*
Marc-ens, éntis, par.	*decayed, withered*
Marc-us, i, m.	Marcus
Mar-e, is, n.	*the Sea*
Marſus, adj.	Marſian
Mas, maris, m.	*the Male*
Mas, maris, adj.	*Maſculine*
Máſculus, adj.	*ſtrong, maſculine*
Maſſ-a, æ, f.	*a Maſs*
Maſúr-us, i, m.	Maſurus
Matérter-a, æ, f.	*an Aunt*
Maxill-a, æ, f.	*a Comb*
Medénd-um, i, ger.	*curing*
Medéndus, par.	*to be cured*
Médic-us, i, m.	*a Phyſician*
Med-i, órum, m. pl.	*the* Medes
Médit-ans, ántis, par.	*meditating*
Méditor, v. 1.	*I meditate, intend*
Meio, v. 3.	*I piſs*
Melicért-a, æ, f.	Melicerta
Méli-or, us, adj.	*better*
Melos, n.	*Melody*
Membrán-a, æ, f.	*a Skin*
Memb-rum, i, n.	*a Member*
Mémini, v. def.	*I remember*
Mem-or, oris, adj.	*mindful*
Mend-ax, ácis, adj.	*lying, deceiving*
Mendósè, adv.	*erroneouſly*
Mendóſus, adj.	*faulty*
Mens, mentis, f.	*the Mind*
Menſ-a, æ, f.	*a Table*
Mephít-es, is, f.	*a Stink*
Merácus, adj.	*pure, clean*
Merc-es, édis, f.	*a Reward, Hire*
Mercor, v. 1.	*I buy, merchandize*
Mercuriál-is, e, adj.	Mercurial

Mercúri-us,

Mercúri-us, m.	Mercury
Méreo, v. 2.	*I deſerve*
Mergo, v. 3.	*I waſh, plunge*
Merg-us, i, m.	*a Cormorant*
Merus, adj.	*mere, unmix'd*
Mer-x, cis, f.	*Merchandize, Ware*
Meſſál-a, æ, m.	Meſſala
Meſſ-is, is, f.	*a Crop, Corn, Harveſt*
Met-a, æ, f.	*a Goal, Line, Stoup*
Métu-ens, éntis, par.	*fearing*
Métuo, v. 3.	*I fear*
Metus, ûs, m.	*Fear*
Mille, n. inv.	*a thouſand*
Mille, adj. inv.	*a thouſand*
Milléſimus, adj.	*the thouſandth*
Milv-us, i, m.	*a Kite*
Mimallóneus, adj.	Mimallonian
Minimus, adj.	*leaſt, very little*
Mínuo, v. 3.	*I leſſen, impair*
Minútùm, adv.	*a little*
Minútus, adj.	*little, ſmall*
Mirè, adv.	*wonderfully*
Mirus, adj.	*wonderful*
Miſceo, v. 2.	*I mix, confound*
Miſer, adj.	*wretched*
Miſerábil-is, e, adj.	*miſerable*
Miſſus, par.	*ſent*
Mitto, v. 3.	*I ſend*
Móbil-is, e, adj.	*moveable*
Modéſtus, adj.	*modeſt*
Módicè, adv.	*moderately*
Módicus, adj.	*ſmall, moderate*
Mod-us, i, m.	*a Manner, Meaſure*
Mœſtus, par.	*ſad, grieved*
Moll-is, e, adj.	*ſoft, effeminate*
Momént-um, i, n.	*a Moment*
Móneo, v. 2.	*I admoniſh, warn, adviſe*
Mónit-us, ûs, m.	*an Admonition*
Mónitus, par.	*adviſed, warned*
Monſtro, v. 1.	*I ſhew, point at*
Mons, montis, m.	*a Mountain*
Monumént-um, i, n.	*a Monument, Token, Fee*
Morb-us, i, m.	*a Diſeaſe*
Mord-ax, ácis, adj.	*biting, cutting*
Mord-ens, éntis, par.	*biting, cutting*
Mórdeo, v. 2.	*I bite*
Móri-ens, éntis, par.	*dying*
Moritúrus, par.	*about to die*
Moror, v. 1.	*I hinder, ſtay*
Moróſus, adj.	*moroſe*
Mos, moris, m.	*a Cuſtom, Manner*
Móveo, v. 2.	*I move*
Mox, adv.	*preſently, by and by*
Multùm, adv.	*much*
Multus, adj.	*many, much*
Mundus, adj.	*pure, clean*
Mund-us, i, m.	*the World*
Mund-us, i, m.	*a Woman's Attire*
Mun-us, eris, n.	*a Gift, Office*
Múri-a, æ, f.	*Pickle, Brine, Sauce*
Mur-ex, icis, m.	*a Shell-fiſh, Purple*
Murm-ur, uris, n.	*Murmur, Noiſe*
Muſ-a, æ, f.	*a Muſe*
Mútio, v. 4.	*I mutter*
Múti-us, i, m.	Mutius
Muto, v. 1.	*I change*
Mycén-æ, árum, f. pl.	Mycenæ

N

Nam, con.	*for*
Namque, con.	*for*
Nar-is, is, f.	*a Noſtril*
Naſcor, v. 13.	*I am born, grow*
Naſ-us, i, m.	*a Noſe*
Natál-is, e, adj.	*native, birth-day's*
Natalíti-a, órum, n. pl.	*Birth-day Feaſt*
Natalítius, adj.	*birth-day's, native*
Nat-es, is, f.	*a Buttock*
Nato, v. 1.	*I ſwim*
Natt-a, æ, m.	Natta
Natúr-a, æ, f.	*Nature*
Naúfragus, adj.	*ſhipwreck'd*
Nav-is, is, f.	*a Ship*
Nébul-a, æ, f.	*a Cloud*
Nefas, n. inv.	*Wickedneſs*
Negátus, par.	*denied*
Négligo, v. 3.	*I neglect*
Nègo, v. 1.	*I deny*
Nem-o, inis, com.	*nobody*
Nempe, adv.	*namely, to wit*
Nep-os, ótis, m.	*a Grandſon*
Nep-os, ótis, m.	*a Prodigal*
Ne, con.	*leſt*
Ne, adv.	*not*
Neque, con.	*nor, neither*
Néqueo, v. 4.	*I cannot*
Nequicquam, adv.	*in vain*
Nére-us, i, m.	Nereus
Néri-us, i, m.	Nerius
Nerv-us, i, m.	*a Nerve, Sinew*
Nerv-us, i, m.	*a String*
Néſcio, v. 4.	*I know not*
Néſcius, adj.	*ignorant*
Neu, con.	*nor leſt*
Niger, adj.	*black*
Nihil, n. inv.	*nothing*
Níhil-um, i, n.	*nothing*
Nil, n. inv.	*nothing*
Nimis, adv.	*too much*
Nitor, v. 3.	*I endeavour, labour*
Noctúrnus, adj.	*nocturnal, nightly*
Nodóſus, adj.	*knotty*
Nod-us, i, m.	*a Knot*
Nolo, v. irr.	*I am not willing*
Non, adv.	*No, not*
Nonári-a, æ, f.	Nonaria
Nondum, adv.	*not yet*
Noſco, v. 3.	*I know*
Noſter, pro.	*Our, our-own*
Noto, v. 1.	*I mark, obſerve*
Nox, noctis, f.	*the Night*
Nug-æ, árum, f. pl.	*Trifles*
Nugát-or, óris, m.	*a Trifler*
Nugor, v. 1.	*I trifle*
Nullus, adj.	*no, none*

Num, adv.	*whether*
Num-a, æ, m.	Numa
Número, v. 1.	*I number*
Númer-us, i, m.	*a Number*
Numm-us, i, m.	*Money*
Nútrio, v. 4.	*I nouriſh*
Nutri-x, cis, f.	*a Nurſe*
Nux, nucis, f.	*a Nut*

O

O, inter.	*O!*
Ob, præ.	*for*
Obb-a, æ, f.	*a Bottle, Noggin*
Obérro, v. 1.	*I wander up and down*
Obérro, v. 1.	*I miſtake*
Objúrgo, v. 1.	*I chide, chaſtize*
Obſcœnus, adj.	*ſcandalous*
Obſéqui-um, i, n.	*Obedience, Compliance*
Obſiſto, v. 3.	*I reſiſt*
Obſto, v. 1.	*I oppoſe, hinder, reſiſt*
Obſtípus, adj.	*crooked, awry*
Obvius, adj.	*meeting, obvious*
Occip-ut, itis, n.	*the Hind-head*
Occo, v. 1.	*I harrow*
Occúrro, v. 3.	*I meet*
Océll-us, i, m.	*an Eye*
Ociùs, adv.	*ſooner*
Ocul-us, i, m.	*an Eye*
Ocym-um, i, n.	*the Herb* Baſil-Royal
Ocyùs, adv.	*ſooner*
Off-a, æ, f.	*a Chop*
Offici-um, i, n.	*an Office, Duty*
Ohe, inter.	*Oh! enough*
Olét-um, i, n.	*a Piſſing-place*
Ole-um, i, n.	*Oil*
Olim, adv.	*long ago, formerly*
Olim, adv.	*long after, afterwards*
Olív-um, i, n.	*Oil of Olives*
Oll-a, æ, f.	*a Pot*
Ol-us, eris, n.	*Pot-herbs, Colewort*
Omént-um, i, n.	*the Cawl of the bowels*
Omn-is, e, adj.	*all, every*
Opis, gen. f.	*of Help, Aid*
Oper-a, æ, f.	*Pain, Labour, a Work*
Opértus, par.	*ſecret, unconcealed*
Opif-ex, icis, com.	*an Artiſt*
Opif-ex, icis, adj.	*ſkilful, expert*
Opímus, adj.	*fat, rich*
Opórtet, v. imp.	*It behoveth*
Opto, v. 1.	*I wiſh, deſire*
Opus, adj. inv.	*needful*
Opus, n. inv.	*need*
Op-us, eris, n.	*a Work*
Or-a, æ, f.	*a Border, Coaſt*
Orbus, adj.	*deſtitute, deprived*
Orc-a, æ, f.	*a Barrel, Jar*
Orc-a, æ, f.	*a Dice-box*
Ord-o, inis, m.	*Order, Rank*
Oréſt-es, æ, m.	Oreſtes
Ortus, par.	*ſprung, deſcended*
Os, oris, n.	*the Mouth*
Os, oſſis, n.	*a Bone*
Oſcito, v. 1.	*I yawn, belch*
Oſténdo, v. 3.	*I ſhew*
Ovátus, par.	*got by Victory, triumphant*
Ovis, ovis, f.	*a Sheep*
Ov-um, i, n.	*an Egg*

P

Pact-um, i, n.	*an Agreement, Manner*
Pacúvi-us, i, m.	Pacuvius
Págin-a, æ, f.	*a Page*
Palát-um, i, n.	*a Palate*
Palæſtrít-a, æ, m.	*a Wreſtler*
Palíli-a, n. pl.	Pales's *Feaſts*
Pall-ens, éntis, par.	*pale*
Pálleo, v. 2.	*I am pale*
Pállidus, adj.	*pale*
Pall-or, óris, m.	*Paleneſs*
Palm-a, æ, f.	*a Date*
Palp-o, ónis, m.	*a Flatterer*
Palúſt-er, ris, e, adj.	*fenny, cloudy*
Pando, v. 3.	*I ſhew, open*
Pannóſus, adj.	*rotten, ragged*
Pannúcius, adj.	*ragged*
Papæ, inter.	*ſtrange!*
Pappo, v. 1.	*I eat, pap*
Par, paris, adj.	*equal*
Par, paris, n.	*a Pair, Couple*
Parátus, par.	*prepared, ready*
Parc-a, æ, f.	*the Goddeſs of Deſtiny*
Páriter, adv.	*together, equally*
Parnáſſ-us, i, m.	*Mount* Parnaſſus
Pars, partis, f.	*a Part*
Parth-i, órum, m. pl.	*the* Parthians
Parthus, adj.	Parthian
Parvus, adj.	*ſmall, little*
Paſſim, adv.	*every where*
Paſtus, par.	*fed*
Patéll-a, æ, f.	*a Diſh*
Pat-er, ris, m.	*a Father*
Patérnus, adj.	*paternal, fatherly*
Pátin-a, æ, f.	*a Diſh, Pot, Pan*
Patr-ans, ántis, par.	*rowling, ogling*
Pátri-a, æ, f.	*a native Country*
Patrícius, adj.	*Patrician, noble*
Patruél-is, is, m.	*a Couſin*
Pátru-us, i, m.	*an Uncle*
Pátulus, adj.	*ſpreading, wide*
Pávidus, adj.	*afraid, timorous*
Paulò, adv.	*a little*
Paulùm, adv.	*a little, ſomewhat*
Pav-o, ónis, m.	*a Peacock*
Pecco, v. 1.	*I ſin*
Pect-en, inis, m.	*a Comb*
Pect-en, inis, m.	*a Quill*
Pect-us, oris, n.	*the Breaſt, Heart*
Pecuári-a, um, n. pl.	*Herds, Cattel*
Pecúni-a, æ, f.	*Money*
Pec-us, oris, n.	*Cattel*
Pec-us, udis, f.	*Cattel*
Pédi-us, i, m.	Pedius
Pegaſéius, adj.	Pegaſean
Pej-or, us, adj.	*worſe*

Pellícul-a, æ, f.	*a little Skin*
Pell-is, is, f.	*the Skin*
Pello, v. 3.	*I drive away*
Penát-es, um, m. pl.	*Houſhold-gods, Houſe*
Pend-ens, éntis, par.	*hanging, hinging*
Péndeo, v. 2.	*I weigh, eſteem*
Pendo, v. 3.	*I hing, hang*
Penè, adv.	*almoſt*
Pen-is, is, m.	*the Yard*
Penus, ûs, m.	*a Pantry*
Pérago, v. 3.	*I go thro', diſpatch*
Percúſſus, par.	*ſtruck*
Percútio, v. 3.	*I ſtrike, kill*
Pérditus, par.	*undone, ruined, loſt*
Perdo, v. 3.	*I loſe, deſtroy*
Perdúco, v. 3.	*I ſtroak over*
Péreo, v. irr.	*I periſh*
Pergo, v. 3.	*I go on*
Perícles, is, m.	Pericles
Perícul-um, i, n.	*Danger*
Perítus, par.	*expert*
Permítto, v. 3.	*I permit, allow*
Pern-a, æ, f.	*a Gammon of Bacon*
Peronátus, adj.	*wearing Buſkins*
Pertúſus, par.	*broken, bored thorough*
Pes, pedis, m.	*the Foot*
Peto, v. 3.	*I ſeek*
Pétul-ans, ántis, adj.	*ſawcy, inſolent*
Pexus, par.	*combed, curled*
Pháler-æ, árum, f.	*Trappings, Ornaments*
Phyll-is, idis, f.	Phillis
Pic-a, æ, f.	*a Py, Magpy*
Pictus, par.	*painted*
Piger, adj.	*lazy, dull*
Píle-um, i, n.	*a Cap*
Pil-us, i, m.	*a Hair*
Pingo, v. 3.	*I paint*
Pingui-or, us, adj.	*fatter*
Pingu-is, e, adj.	*fat*
Pinſo, v. 3.	*I peck, pinch*
Pip-er, eris, n.	*Pepper*
Pirén-e, es, f.	Pirene
Pituít-a, æ, f.	*Phlegm, Rheum*
Pix, picis, f.	*Pitch, Tar*
Plantári-um, i, n.	*a Plant*
Plaſ-ma, matis, n.	*a Gargle, Syrup*
Plaud-ens, éntis, par.	*applauding, praiſing*
Plaudo, v. 3.	*I applaud, praiſe*
Plebécul-a, æ, f.	*the poor People*
Plebéius, adj.	*Plebeian*
Plorábil-is, e, adj.	*lamentable, ſad*
Ploro, v. 1.	*I bewail, lament*
Plúte-us, i, m.	*a Preſs, Caſe, Deſk*
Pócul-um, i, n.	*a Cup*
Poé-ma, atis, n.	*a Poem*
Poét-a, æ, m.	*a Poet*
Poétri-a, æ, f.	*a Poeteſs*
Polént-a, æ, f.	*Barley-flower*
Polítus, par.	*trimmed, decked*
Poll-ex, icis, m.	*the Thumb*
Polydam-as, æ, m.	Polydamas
Pond-us, eris, n.	*Weight, Burden*
Pono, v. 3.	*I put, place*
Póntif-ex, icis, m.	*a High-prieſt*
Pont-us, i, m.	Pontus [*Glutton*
Pop-a, æ, m.	*a Butcher-prieſt, a*
Popéll-us, i, m.	*the poor People*
Pópul-us, i, m.	*the People*
Porc-us, i, m.	*Pork, a Pig*
Port-a, æ, f.	*Port, Gate, Door*
Port-ans, ántis, par.	*carrying, bearing*
Pórtic-us, ûs, m.	*a Porch, Gallery, Piaz-*
Porto, v. 1.	*I carry, bear* [*za*
Port-us, ûs, m.	*the Harbour*
Poſc-ens, éntis, par.	*demanding, requiring*
Poſco, v. 3.	*I demand, require*
Póſitus, par.	*laid aſide, placed*
Poſſídeo, v. 2.	*I poſſeſs*
Poſſum, v. irr.	*I am able*
Poſt, præ.	*after*
Poſt, adv.	*afterwards*
Poſtéri-or, us, adj.	*hinder, latter*
Póſtic-a, æ, f.	*a Back-door*
Póſticus, adj.	*on the Back-ſide*
Poſt-is, is, m.	*a Poſt, Door-poſt*
Poſtquam, adv.	*after that*
Pot-is, e, adj.	*poſſible*
Póti-or, us, adj.	*better, preferable*
Pótiùs, adv.	*rather*
Præbeo, v. 2.	*I offer, afford*
Præcéd-ens, éntis, par.	*preceding, foregoing*
Præceps, ípitis, adj.	*headlong*
Præcípuus, adj.	*Chief, Principal*
Præclárus, adj.	*famous, glorious*
Præcórdia, órum, n. pl.	*Midriff, heart-ſtrings*
Prædictus, par.	*foreſaid, above-named*
Prædi-um, i, n.	*a Farm, Eſtate*
Præfero, v. irr.	*I prefer*
Præfígo, v. 3.	*I faſten*
Prægránd-is, e, adj.	*large, ſtrong*
Prælárgus, adj.	*very large, plentiful*
Præpáro, v. 1.	*I prepare*
Præpóno, v. 3.	*I prefer*
Præſtánti-or, us, adj.	*more excellent*
Præſtò, adv.	*here*
Præſto, adj. inv.	*preſent, ready*
Prætéritus, par.	*paſt*
Præt-or, óris, m.	*a* Pretor
Prætrépidus, adj.	*trembling*
Prándeo, v. 2.	*I dine*
Prándi-um, i, m.	*Dinner*
Premo, v. 3.	*I preſs*
Prendo, v. 3.	*I catch hold of*
Preſſus, par.	*preſſed*
Pre-x, cis, f.	*a Prayer*
Primò, adv.	*firſt*
Primórdi-um, i, m.	*the Beginning, Origin*
Primùm, adv.	*firſt*
Primus, adj.	*the firſt*
Pri-or, us, adj.	*the former*
Priùs, adv.	*firſt, ſooner*
Pro, præ.	*for*
Probus, adj.	*good, honeſt*
Prócer-es, um, m. pl.	*the Nobles peers rulers*

Prodeo,

Pródeo, v. irr.	*I come forth*
Prodúco, v. 3.	*I produce, bring forth*
Prófero, v. irr.	*I draw out*
Progéni-es, ei, f.	*the Offspring*
Progn-e, es, f.	Progne
Proh! inter.	*Oh!*
Prohíbeo, v. 2.	*I hinder*
Próluo, v. 3.	*I dip, waſh, rinſe*
Promítto, v. 3.	*I promiſe*
Promptè, adv.	*readily, eaſily*
Promptus, par.	*ready, eaſy*
Pronépt-is, is, f.	*a Niece's Daughter*
Propág-o, inis, f.	*an Offspring, Shout*
Propè, præ.	*near*
Propè, adv.	*near*
Propénſus, par.	*hanging down, propenſe*
Properándus, par.	*to be haſtened*
Propínqu-us, i, m.	*a Neighbour, Relation*
Propínquus, adj.	*near, related*
Próprius, adj.	*proper, one's own*
Prótego, v. 3.	*I cover, defend*
Prótinus, adv.	*forthwith, immediately*
Próximus, adj.	*next, neareſt*
Prud-ens, éntis, adj.	*prudent, wiſe*
Pſítac-us, i, m.	*a Parrot*
Pub-es, is, f.	*the privy Parts, Youth*
Públicus, adj.	*public*
Públi-us, i, m.	Publius
Púdeo, v. 2.	*I ſhame*
Puéll-a, æ, f.	*a Maid, Girl*
Pu-er, eri, m.	*a Boy, Servant*
Púlchri-or, us, adj.	*finer, fairer*
Pulmentárium, i, n.	*Pottage, Gruel*
Pulm-o, ónis, m.	*the Lungs, or Light*
Pulp-a, æ, f.	*Meat, Fleſh*
Pulſo, v. 1.	*I beat, ſtrike*
Puls, pultis, f.	*Gruel, Panado*
Pulv-is, eris, m.	*Duſt*
Punct-um, i, n.	*a Point, Prick*
Púnio, v. 4.	*I puniſh*
Pup-a, æ, f.	*a Puppet, Doll*
Pupíll-us, i, m.	*a Pupil, Orphan*
Pupp-is, is, f.	*a Ship, Stern*
Purgatíſſimus, adj.	*moſt free*
Purgátus, par.	*purged, freed*
Purgo, v. 1.	*I purge, free, clean*
Púrpur-a, æ, f.	*Purple*
Purpúreus, adj.	*Purple-colour'd*
Purus, adj.	*pure, bright, clear*
Púte-al, ális, n.	*a Well, or Pit-cover*
Púte-al, ális, n.	*an Altar*
Púte-al, ális, n.	*a Tribunal, Court*
Púteo, v. 2.	*I ſtink*
Puto, v. 1.	*I think*
Putris, è, adj.	*filthy, naſty, rotten*
Pythagoreus, adj.	Pythagorean

Q

Quæro, v. 3.	*I aſk, ſeek*
Quam, con.	*than*
Quamvis, con.	*altho', although*
Quando, adv.	*when*
Quandóque, adv.	*ſometimes*
Quandóque, adv.	*whenſoever*
Quantùm, adv.	*how much*
Quantus, adj.	*how much, how great*
Quare, adv.	*wherefore*
Quartò, adv.	*fourthly*
Quartus, adj.	*the fourth*
Quaſi, adv.	*as if, as tho'*
Quátio, v. 3.	*I ſhake*
Querél-a, æ, f.	*a Complaint*
Queror, v. 3.	*I complain*
Quî, adv.	*how*
Qui, pro.	*who*
Quicúnque, pro.	*whoſoever*
Quincun-x, cis, m.	*five Ounces*
Quinque, adv.	*five*
Quintus, adj.	*the fifth*
Quint-us, i, m.	Quintus
Quippe, adv.	*to wit*
Quir-is, ítis, com.	*a* Roman
Quiſquam, pro.	*any*
Quiſque, pro.	*every one*
Quiſquis, pro.	*whoſoever*
Quò, adv.	*whither*
Quò, con.	*that*
Quondam, adv.	*heretofore, formerly*
Quorſum, adv.	*whither, to what end*

R

Rabióſus, adj.	*furious, outragious*
Rado, v. 3.	*I raze, waſte*
Ramál-e, is, n.	*a cut-off Bough*
Ramóſus, adj.	*branchy*
Ram-us, i, m.	*a Bough, Branch*
Rancídulus, adj.	*rank, ſtale*
Rápidus, adj.	*rapid, ſwift*
Rápio, v. 3.	*I ſnatch, raviſh*
Raptus, par.	*taken, ſnatched*
Rarus, adj.	*rare, unuſual*
Raſtr-um, i, n.	*a Rake, Harrow*
Raſus, par.	*ſhaven, ſhorn, poliſh'd*
Ráti-o, ónis, f.	*Reaſon, Method*
Rat-is, is, f.	*a Ship*
Raucus, adj.	*hoarſe*
Recédo, v. 3.	*I retire*
Rec-ens, éntis, adj.	*new, freſh*
Recépto, v. 1.	*I receive, betake*
Receſſus, ûs, m.	*a Retreat, Retirement*
Récti-or, us, adj.	*righter*
Rect-um, i, n.	*Right*
Rectus, adj.	*right, ſtreight*
Recúſo, v. 1.	*I refuſe*
Recutítus, adj.	*circumciſed*
Rédeo, v. irr.	*I return*
Redúco, v. 3.	*I bring back*
Refúlgeo, v. 2.	*I gliſter, ſhine bright*
Regín-a, æ, f.	*a Queen*
Régul-a, æ, f.	*a Rule*
Reguſtátus, par.	*taſted again*
Relάx-o, v. 1.	*I looſe, open*
Relictus, par.	*left*
Relinquo, v. 3.	*I leave*

Réliquus

Réliquus, adj.	*left, remaining*
Remítto, v. 3.	*I reſign*
Rem-us, i, m.	Remus
Rénuo, v. 3.	*I refuſe, deny*
Reparàbil-is, e, adj.	*reparable, reſounding*
Repéllo, v. 3.	*I repel*
Repéntè, adv.	*ſuddenly*
Répeto, v. 3.	*I reſume, repeat*
Repóno, v. 3.	*I repone*
Réqui-es, étis, f.	*Reſt*
Requiéſco, v. 3.	*I reſt*
Reſigno, v. 1.	*I reſign, open*
Reſpóndeo, v. 2.	*I anſwer*
Réſpuo, v. 3.	*I refuſe*
Reſto, v. 1.	*I remain*
Retéctus, par.	*uncover'd*
Retíneo, v. 2.	*I retain, keep*
Revértor, v. 3.	*I return*
Rex, regis, m.	*a King*
Rhen-i, órum, m. pl.	*the* Germans
Rhomb-us, i, m.	*a Turbot*
Rid-ens, éntis, par.	*ſmiling, laughing*
Rídeo, v. 2.	*I laugh, ſmile*
Rígidus, adj.	*rough, ſtiff*
Rim-a, æ, f.	*a Chink, Hole, Cleft*
Ritè, adv.	*rightly, fitly*
Rit-us, ûs, m.	*Rite, Order*
Rixans, ántis, par.	*quarreling, ſcolding*
Robúſtus, adj.	*ſtrong*
Rodo, v. 3.	*I eat, gnaw, wear*
Rógito, v. 1.	*I aſk often*
Rogo, v. 1.	*I aſk*
Rom-a, æ, f.	Rome
Romúlid-æ, árum, m. pl.	Romans
Roſ-a, æ, f.	*a Roſe*
Rot-a, æ, f.	*a Wheel*
Rubéllus, adj.	*red*
Ruber, adj.	*red*
Rubríc-a, æ, f.	*a Rubrick, Law*
Rubríc-a, æ, f.	*Red-lead, red Oaker*
Rudo, v. 3.	*I bray, roar*
Rud-is, e, adj.	*unſkilful, ignorant*
Rug-a, æ, f.	*a Furrow*
Rugóſus, adj.	*rough, wrinkled*
Rum-or, óris, m.	*a Report*
Rumpo, v. 3.	*I burſt, break*
Runc-ans, ántis, par.	*weeding*
Ruo, v. 3.	*I ruſh, fall*
Ruptus, par.	*burſt, broken*
Rursùm, adv.	*again*
Rus, rúris, n.	*the Country*

S

Sábbath-um, i, n.	*Sabbath*
Sábbat-um, i, n.	*Sabbath*
Sabínus, adj.	Sabine
Sacer, adj.	*holy, ſacred*
Sacérd-os, ótis, m.	*a Prieſt*
Sacérd-os, ótis, f.	*a Prieſteſs*
Sæpe, adv.	*often*
Sævus, adj.	*cruel*
Sagitt-a, æ, f.	*an Arrow*
Sal, ſalis, m.	*Salt*
Salín-um, i, n.	*a Salt-cellar*
Sálio, v. 4.	*I leap*
Salív-a, æ, f.	*Spittle, Taſte*
Salúto, v. 1.	*I ſalute*
Sambúc-a, æ, f.	*a Dulcimer, Harp*
Sámius, adj.	Samian
Sanctè, adv.	*devoutly*
Sanctus, adj.	*holy*
Sangu-is, inis, m.	*Blood*
Sann-a, æ, f.	*a Flout, Jibe, Scoff*
Sanus, adj.	*ſound, wiſe*
Sapérd-a, æ, f.	*the Fiſh* Saperda
Sápi-ens, éntis, par.	*wiſe*
Sápio, v. 3.	*I am wiſe*
Sárdony-x, chis, f.	*a precious Stone*
Sartág-o, inis, f.	*a Frying-pan, Farce*
Satis, adv.	*enough*
Satur, adj.	*full*
Satúrnius, adj.	Saturnian
Satúrn-us, i, m.	Saturn
Sátyr-us, i, m.	*a Satyr*
Saxum, i, n.	*a Stone, Rock*
Scabióſus, adj.	*ſcabby, coarſe*
Scalpo, v. 3.	*I tickle*
Scelerátus, adj.	*wicked*
Scílicet, adv.	*to wit, namely*
Scindo, v. 3.	*I cut, divide*
Scintíllo, v. 1.	*I ſparkle*
Scio, v. 4.	*I know*
Sclopp-us, i, m.	*a puffing of the Cheeks*
Scombr-us, i, m.	*a Mackrel, Tunny*
Scópul-us, i, m.	*a Rock*
Scribo, v. 3.	*I write*
Scro-bs, bis, f.	*a Ditch, Hole*
Scútic-a, æ, f.	*a Whip, Switch*
Seco, v. 1.	*I cut*
Secrétus, adj.	*ſecret*
Sector, v. 1.	*I follow*
Sectus, par.	*cut, divided*
Secúndus, adj.	*ſecond*
Secúrus, adj.	*ſecure*
Secus, adv.	*otherwiſe*
Sed-es, is, f.	*a Seat*
Sedúcti-or, us, adj.	*led more apart*
Sedúctus, par.	*led apart*
Seg-es, etis, f.	*a Crop, Corn*
Semel, adv.	*once*
Semipagánus, adj.	*half-ruſtic, half-Poet*
Semper, adv.	*always*
Semúnci-a, æ, f.	*half an Ounce*
Senéct-a, æ, f.	*Old-age*
Sen-ex, is, m.	*an old Man*
Séni-um, i, n.	*Old-age*
Senſus, ús, m.	*Senſe, Judgment*
Séntio, v. 4.	*I think, judge*
Sepélio, v. 4.	*I bury*
Sépi-a, æ, f.	*a Cuttle-fiſh*
Sequ-ax, ácis, adj.	*following, yielding*
Sequéndus, par.	*to be followed*
Sequor, v. 3.	*I follow*
Serénus, adj.	*ſerene, clear*

Serus, adj.	*late*
Séri-a, æ, f.	*a Pot, Jar*
Seriol-a, æ, f.	*a little Pipe, Butt*
Serm-o, ónis, m.	*Speech*
Serviti-um, i, n.	*Service*
Servo, v. 1.	*I keep, preſerve*
Séſquip-es, édis, m.	*Foot and a half, a Cubit*
Séſſil-is, e, adj.	*that ſitteth, eaſy to ſit* [*on*
Sevérus, adj.	*ſevere*
Siccus, adj.	*dry, parched*
Siculus, adj.	Sicilian
Sid-us, eris, n.	*a Star*
Sign-um, i, n.	*a Sign, Mark*
Silénti-um, i, n.	*Silence*
Siliqu-a, æ, f.	*a Huſk, Peaſe, Bean*
Simil-is, e, adj.	*like*
Sincip-ut, itis, n.	*the fore-part of the Head, a Hog's Head*
Sine, præ.	*without*
Singúltio, v. 4.	*I ſob, hickup*
Siniſter, adj.	*unlucky, unfavourable*
Sinuóſus, adj.	*pletted, winding*
Sin-us, ûs, m.	*a Boſom*
Siſto, v. 3.	*I ſtay, ſtop*
Siſtr-um, i, n.	*a Cymbal, Timbrel*
Siti-ens, éntis, par.	*thirſting*
Sitio, v. 4.	*I thirſt*
Socráticus, adj.	Socratic
Sodes, inter.	*pray*
Sol, ſolis, m.	*the Sun*
Sóle-a, æ, f.	*a Sole, a Shoo*
Sol-ers, értis, adj.	*crafty, cunning*
Sólidùm, adv.	*ſolidly, firmly*
Sólidus, adj.	*ſolid, firm*
Sólitus, par.	*uſed, accuſtomed*
Sol-on, ónis, m.	Solon
Sol-us, íus, adj.	*only, alone*
Solútus, par.	*looſed, untied*
Sómnio, v. 1.	*I dream*
Sŏmni-um, i, n.	*a Dream*
Somn-us, i, m.	*Sleep*
Sono, v. 1.	*I ſound*
Sórbeo, v. 2.	*I ſup, ſwallow up*
Sorbiti-o, ónis, f.	*a Potion*
Sórdidus, adj.	*ſordid, baſe*
Spargo, v. 3.	*I ſpread*
Spéci-es, ei, f.	*an Appearance, Shew*
Spéci-es, éi, f.	*a Sort*
Specto, v. 1.	*I ſee, view*
Sp-es, ei, f.	*Hope*
Spiro, v. 1.	*I caſt a Smell*
Spl-en, enis, m.	*the Milt, Spleen*
Spond-ens, éntis, par.	*promiſing*
Spumóſus, adj.	*foamy, frothy*
Stai-us, i, m.	Staius
Stemm-a, atis, n.	*a Stem, Pedigree*
Stéril-is, e, adj.	*barren, void*
Sterto, v. 3.	*I ſnore, ſnort*
Stó, v. 1.	*I ſtand*
Stoic-us, i, m.	*a* Stoic
Stóicus, adj.	Stoical
Stólidus, adj.	*fooliſh*

Strépit-us, ûs, m.	*Noiſe*
Strig-il, ilis, m.	*a rubbing Bruſh*
Stringo, v. 3.	*I ſtrike, ſtrain*
Struo, v. 3.	*I build, augment*
Stúdeo, v. 2.	*I ſtudy*
Stult-us, i, m.	*a Fool*
Stultus, adj.	*fooliſh*
Stup-a, æ, f.	*Flax*
Stúpeo, v. 2.	*I am ſtupified*
Subærátus, adj.	*Braſs within*
Súbditus, par.	*ſubject*
Subdúco, v. 3.	*I bring down*
Súbeo, v. irr.	*I undergo, come under*
Súbeo, v. irr.	*I come into, come*
Sub-er, eris, n.	*Cork*
Subrídeo, v. 2.	*I laugh, ſmile*
Subſélli-um, i, n.	*a Bench*
Subter, præ.	*below, under*
Subúrr-a, æ, f.	*the Street* Suburra
Succínctus, par.	*girt, truſſed up*
Súccino, v. 3.	*I ſing, chant*
Sud-ans, ántis, par.	*ſweating*
Sudo, v. 1.	*I ſweat*
Sufficio, v. 3.	*I ſuffice*
Sufflo, v. 1.	*I blow, puff up*
Sulc-us, i, m.	*a Furrow*
Sulph-ur, uris, n.	*Sulphur, Brimſtone*
Sulphúreus, adj.	*ſulphurious*
Sum-en, inis, n.	*Sow's Belly*
Summ-a, æ, f.	*a Sum*
Summus, adj.	*higheſt, extream*
Sumo, v. 3.	*I take*
Sumpt-us, ûs, m.	*Charge, Expence*
Supéll-ex, éctilis, f.	*Furniture*
Supérbus, adj.	*proud, haughty*
Súper-i, órum, m. pl.	*the Gods above*
Supérſum, v. irr.	*I remain*
Supínus, adj.	*proud, ſupine*
Supplánto, v. 1.	*I ſupplant, trip forth*
Suppl-ex, icis, adj.	*humble*
Súpplico, v. 1.	*I ſupplicate, intreat*
Suppóno, v. 3.	*I put under*
Suppóſitus, par.	*put under*
Supra, præ.	*above*
Surdus, adj.	*deaf, dull*
Surg-ens, éntis, par.	*riſing*
Surgo, v. 3.	*I riſe*
Surrentínus, adj.	Surrentin
Suſcípio, v. 3.	*I undertake, I rear up*
Suſpéndo, v. 3.	*I hang up*
Suſpíro, v. 1.	*I ſigh*
Suſúrr-us, i, m.	*a Whiſper*

T

Tabéll-a, æ, f.	*a Table, Teſtament*
Tábul-a, æ, f.	*a Table, Board*
Tacéndus, par.	*to be concealed*
Táceo, v. 2.	*I conceal, hold my peace*
Tácitè, adv.	*privately, ſilently*
Tácitus, par.	*private, quiet, ſilent*
Tádius, i, m.	Tadius
Tal-is, e, adj.	*ſuch*

Tal-us, i, m.	*an Ankle-bone*
Tango, v. 3.	*I touch*
Tantùm, adv.	*only*
Tantus, adj.	*ſo much*
Tectóri-um, i, n.	*gloſing, dawbing*
Tem-o, ónis, m.	*an Axle-tree, draught-pole*
Témpero, v. 1.	*I rule*
Templ-um, i, n.	*a Temple, Church*
Temp-us, oris, n.	*Time, the temples of the Head*
Ten-ax, ácis, adj.	*tenacious*
Tendo, v. 3.	*I ſtretch out*
Tendo, v. 3.	*I ſteer, direct*
Téneo, v. 2.	*I hold*
Tener, adj.	*tender*
Tento, v. 1.	*I try*
Ténu-is, e, adj.	*ſmall, thin, fine*
Tenus, præ.	*up to*
Tépidus, adj.	*warm*
Ter, adv.	*thrice*
Térebro, v. 1.	*I bore, pierce*
Ter-ens, éntis, par.	*wearing*
Tĕr-es, etis, adj.	*round, ſmooth*
Terg-um, i, n.	*the Back*
Terr-a, æ, f.	*Land, Earth*
Térreo, v. 2.	*I affright*
Tértius, adj.	*third*
Teſſérul-a, æ, f.	*a Ticket*
Teſt-a, æ, f.	*a Brick, Tile, Shell*
Teſtícul-us, i, m.	*a Teſticle*
Tétricus, adj.	*ſtring, rough*
Theta, n. inv.	*the Letter* Theta
Thus, thuris, n.	*Frankincenſe*
Thyéſt-es, æ, m.	Thyeſtes
Thynn-us, i, m.	*a Tunny Fiſh*
Tiberinus, adj.	Tiber's
Tim-or, óris, m.	*Fear*
Tinctus, par.	*tinged, dipp'd*
Tingo, v. 3.	*I dip, dye, tinge*
Tínnio, v. 4.	*I ring, tingle*
Tit-us, i, m.	Titus
Tog-a, æ, f.	*a Gown*
Tollo, v. 3.	*I take away, I cut off*
Tono, v. 1.	*I thunder*
Toróſus, adj.	*fleſhy, ſtrong*
Tórqueo, v. 2.	*I turn round*
Tortus, par.	*twiſted*
Torvus, adj.	*ſullen, ſtern*
Tot, adj. pl.	*ſo many*
Tot-us, íus, adj.	*whole, all*
Trabeátus, adj.	*clad in a Robe of State*
Trabs, trabis, f.	*a Plank*
Tracto, v. 1.	*I handle, manage*
Tragœdus, i, m.	*a Tragedian*
Traho, v. 3.	*I draw*
Tram-a, æ, f.	*Woof, Yarn*
Tranſcéndo, v. 3.	*I paſs by, I paſs over*
Tránſeo, v. 4.	*I paſs over*
Tranſílio, v. 4.	*I paſs over*
Tranſtr-um, i, n.	*a Rower's Seat*
Tremo, v. 3.	*I tremble*
Trem-or, óris, m.	*Trembling*
Trémulus, adj.	*tremulous*
Trépido, v. 1.	*I tremble*
Trépidus, adj.	*trembling, fearful*
Tres, adj. pl.	*three*
Treſſ-is, is, m.	*three Farthings value*
Triént-al, ális, n.	*a Jill-meaſure*
Tripl-ex, icis, adj.	*triple, threefold*
Triſt-is, e, adj.	*ſad, mournful*
Tritŭs, par.	*worn, old*
Tróiad-es, um, m.	Trojans
Tróſſul-us, i, m.	*a Carpet-knight, a ſpruce Gallant*
Trútin-a, æ, f.	*a Scale, Ballance*
Trútino, v. 1.	*I weigh, examine*
Tu, pro.	*thou, you*
Tub-a, æ, f.	*a Trumpet*
Tucét-um, i, n.	*a Haggaſs*
Tum, adv.	*then*
Túmeo, v. 2.	*I ſwell*
Túmidus, adj.	*ſwelled*
Túmul-us, i, m.	*a Tomb*
Tunicátus, par.	*cloathed*
Turb-a, æ, f.	*a Multitude, Mob*
Túrbidus, adj.	*troubleſome*
Turb-o, inis, m.	*a Top, Gigg*
Turd-us, i, m.	*a Thruſh*
Turgéſco, v. 3.	*I ſwell*
Túrgidus, adj.	*turgid, crammed*
Turp-is, e, adj.	*baſe, ſhameful*
Tuſcus, adj.	Tuſcan
Tut-or, óris, m.	*a Tutor*
Tuus, pro, adj.	*thy, thine*
Tyránn-us, i. m.	*a Tyrant*

V

Væ, inter.	*woe*
Vaſer, adj.	*witty*
Vagus, adj.	*wandering*
Vall-is, is, f.	*a Valley*
Vanéſco, v. 3.	*I vaniſh*
Vápidus, adj.	*rotten, muſty*
Vaporátus, par.	*exhaled, hot*
Vapp-a, æ, f.	*a Spendthrift, dizzard*
Varicŏſus, adj.	*brawny, having ſwelled veins*
Va-ro, ónis, m.	*a Blockhead*
Vārus, adj.	*crooked*
Vas, vaſis, n.	*a Veſſel*
Vaſtus, adj.	*large, great*
Vat-es, is, com.	*a Poet, Poeteſs*
Udus, adj.	*wet, moiſt*
Vectidi-us, i, m.	Vectidius
Vegránd-is, e, adj.	*very great*
Vejentanus, adj.	Vejentine
Velinus, adj.	Veline
Vello, v. 3.	*I pluck, pull*
Vell-us, eris, n.	*a Fleece*
Vena, æ, f.	*a Vein*
Vendo, v. 3.	*I ſell*
Venén-um, i, n.	*Poiſon*
Véni-ens, éntis, par.	*coming*
Vénio, v. 4.	*I come*
Venóſus, adj.	*ſwoln, puff'd*
Vent-er, ris, m.	*the Belly*

Vent-us, i, m.	*the Wind*
Ven-us, eris, f.	Venus
Verátr-um, i, n.	Hellebore
Verb-um, i, n.	*a Word*
Verè, adv.	*truly*
Verecúndus, adj.	*modeſt, plain*
Vern-a, æ, m.	*a Slave*
Verò, adv.	*truly,*
Verrucóſus, adj.	*knotty, rugged*
Verſ-us, us, m.	*a Verſe*
Vert-ens, éntis, par.	*turning*
Vertíg-o, inis, f.	*a Whirling, Turn*
Verto, v. 3.	*I turn*
Ver-um, i, n.	*Truth*
Verùm, adv.	*truly*
Verus, adj.	*true*
Veſtál-is, es, adj.	veſtal
Vétitus, par.	*forbidden*
Veto, v. 1.	*I forbid*
Vétulus, adj.	*ancient*
Vetus, eris, adj.	*old, ancient*
Viátic-um, i, n.	*Proviſion*
Vib-ex, ícis, f.	*a Blow*
Vicis, gen. f.	*of a Courſe, Turn*
Vicíni-a, f.	*Neighbourhood*
Vicínus, adj.	*neighbouring*
Viciſſim, adv.	*by turns*
Victúrus, par.	*about to live*
Vídeo, v. 2.	*I ſee*
Vigilo, v. 1.	*I watch, wake*
Vinco, v. 3.	*I overcome*
Vincul-um, i, n.	*a Chain*
Vindíct-a, æ, f.	*a Pretor's Rod*
Vindict-a, æ, f.	*Puniſhment*
Vin-um, i, n.	*Wine*
Víol-a, æ, f.	*a Violet*
Víol-ens, éntis, adj.	*violent*
Víolo, v. 1.	*I violate*
Vir, viri, m.	*a Man*
Vírbi-us, i, m.	Virbius
Vírid-is, e, adj.	*green*
Virt-us, útis, f.	*Virtue*
Viſus, par.	*ſeen*
Vit-a, æ, f.	*Life*
Vitándus, par.	*to be ſhun'd*
Vitiátus, par.	*vitiated, corrupted*
Vitio, v. 1.	*I vitiate, corrupt*
Vítium, i, n.	*a Vice*
Vitreus, adj.	*tranſparent, glaſſy*
Vítul-us, i, m.	*a Calf*
Vivo, v. 3.	*I live*
Ulc-us, eris, n.	*a Sore, Ulcer*
Ullus, adj.	*any*
Ulm-us, i, f.	*an Elm*
Ultéri-or, us, adj.	*farther*
Ultra, præ.	*beyond*
Ultrà, adv.	*farther*
Ultro, adv.	*willingly*
Umb-o, ónis, m.	*a Buckler, Gown*
Umbr-a, æ, f.	*a Shadow*
Umbr-i, órum, m. pl.	*the* Umbrians
Unà, adv.	*together*
Unctus, par.	*anointed, fat*
Uncus, adj.	*crooked, bowed*
Und-a, æ, f.	*Water, a Wave*
Unde, adv.	*whence*
Undique, adv.	*every-way*
Ungo, v. 3.	*I anoint, fatten*
Ungu-en, inis, n.	*an Ointment, Juice*
Ungu-is, is, m.	*a Nail*
Unus, adj.	*one*
Voco, v. 1.	*I call*
Volo, v. irr.	*I am willing*
Volúnt-as, átis, f.	*Will, Pleaſure*
Vomo, v. 3.	*I vomit*
Vot-um, i, n.	*a Wiſh, Vow*
Vox, vocis, f.	*a Voice, Word*
Urbs, urbis, f.	*a Town, City*
Ur-ens, éntis, par.	*burning, bewitching*
Urgeo, v. 2.	*I urge, preſs*
Urn-a, æ, f.	*an Urn, Pitcher*
Urtíc-a, æ, f.	*a Nettle*
Uſque, adv.	*always*
Uſ-us, ûs, m.	*Uſe, Experience*
Uſus, par.	*uſing*
Util-is, e, adj.	*profitable*
Utinam, adv.	*I wiſh*
Utor, v. 3.	*I uſe*
Vulféri-us, i, m.	Vulferius
Vulg-us, i, n.	*the Populace*
Vuln-us, eris, n.	*a Wound*
Vulp-es, is, f.	*a Fox*
Vulpénni-us, i, m.	Vulpennius
Vult-us, ûs, m.	*the Face, Countenance*
Vulv-a, æ, f.	*a Woman's Privities*
Ux-or, óris, f.	*a Wife*

THE
THEMES of VERBS.

Præſ.	*Perfect.*	*Supin.*	*Infinit.*		*Regimen.*		
ACcéd-o	accéſſ-i	accéſſ-um	accéd-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Accérſ-o	accersív-i	accersít-um	accérſ-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Accipi-o	accép-i	accépt-um	accíp-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Add-o	áddid-i	áddit-um	ádd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ade-o	adív-i	adít-um	ad-íre		*a.*		*ab,*
Admóv-eo	admóv-i	admót-um	admov-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Adſon-o	adſónu-i	adſónit-um	adſon-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Adſum	ádfu-i	———	ádeſſe			*d,*	*ab,*
Adveh-o	advéx-i	advéct-um	advéh-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Affer-o	áttul-i	allát-um	aff-érre		*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Agit-o	agitáv-i	agitát-um	agit-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ag-o	eg-i	act-um	ág-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ai-o	———	———	———		*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Alg-eo	alſ-i	alſ-um	alg-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Am-o	amáv-i	amát-um	am-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Anhél-o	anheláv-i	anhelát-um	anhel-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Annu-o	ánnu-i	———	annú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Appón-o	appóſu-i	appóſit-um	appón-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Apt-o	aptáv-i	aptát-um	apt-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ar-o	aráv-i	arát-um	ar-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Arcéſſ-o	arceſsív-i	arceſsít-um	arcéſſ-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Arripi-o	arrípu-i	arrépt-um	arríp-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Aſpici-o	aſpéx-i	aſpéct-um	aſpíc-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Aſſénti-o	aſſénſ-i	aſſénſ-um	aſſent-íre	4		*d,*	*ab,*
Aſsign-o	aſſignáv-i	aſſignát-um	aſſign-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Aſtríng-o	aſtrinx-i	aſtríct-um	aſtríng-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Aúd-eo	auſ-us	———	aud-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Aúd-io	audív-i	audít-um	aud-íre	4	*a.*		*ab,*
Auſim	———	———	———		*a.*		*ab,*
B							
Bib-o	bib-i	bibit-um	bíb-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Búll-io	bullív-i	bullít-um	bull-íre	4		*d,*	*ab,*
C							
Cad-o	cécid-i	caſ-um	cád-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Cæd-o	cæcíd-i	cæſ-um	cæd-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Calc-o	calcáv-i	calcát-um	calc-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Cále-o	cálu-i	cálit-um	cal-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Cálle-o	cállu-i	———	call-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Can-o	cécin-i	cant-um	cán-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*

Cant

Præſ.	*Perfect.*	*Supin.*	*Infinit.*		*Regimen.*		
Cant-o	cantáv-i	cantát-um	cant-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Cár-eo	cáru-i	cárit-um	car-ére	2			*ab,*
Carp-o	carpſ-i	carpt-um	cárp-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Caſtíg-o	caſtigáv-i	caſtigát-um	caſtig-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Ced-o	ceſſ-i	ceſſ-um	céd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Cénſ-eo	cénſu-i	cenſ-um	cenſ-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Cert-o	certáv-i	certát-um	cert-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Ceſſ-o	ceſſáv-i	ceſſát-um	ceſſ-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Cév-eo	——	——	cev-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Clam-o	clamáv-i	clamát-um	clam-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Claud-o	clauſ-i	clauſ-um	cláud-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Cognóſc-o	cognóv-i	cógnit-um	cognóſc-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Cóllig-o	collég-i	colléct-um	collíg-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Cóllu-o	cóllu-i	collút-um	collú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Commítt-o	commíſ-i	commíſſ-um	commítt-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Compéſc-o	compéſcu-i	——	compéſc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Concéd-o	concéſſ-i	concéſſ-um	concéd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Cond-o	cóndid-i	cóndit-um	cond-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Connív-eo	conníx-i	——	conniv-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Cono-r	conát-us	——	con-ári	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Conſént-io	conſénſ-i	conſénſ-um	conſent-íre	4		*d,*	*ab,*
Conſúm-o	conſúmpſ-i	conſúmpt-um	conſúm-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Contémn-o	contémpſ-i	contémpt-um	contémn-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Contín-eo	contínu-i	contént-um	contin-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Coqu-o	cox-i	coct-um	cóqu-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Córnico-r	cornicát-us	——	cornic-ári	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Cred-o	crédid-i	crédit-um	créd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Cur-o	curáv-i	curát-um	cur-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Curr-o	concúrr-i	curſ-um	cúrr-ere	3			*ab,*
Curt-o	curtáv-i	curtát-um	curt-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
D							
Déc-eo	décu-i	——	dec-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Decérp-o	decérpſ-i	decérpt-um	decérp-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Decípi-o	decép-i	decépt-um	decíp-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Decóqu-o	decóx-i	decóct-um	decóqu-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Défer-o	détul-i	delát-um	deférre		*a.*	*d,*	*ab.*
Defíci-o	deféc-i	deféct-um	defíc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Defíg-o	defíx-i	defíct-um	defíg-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Depóſc-o	depopóſc-i	depóſcit-um	depóſc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Deprehénd-o	deprehénd-i	deprehénſ-um	deprehénd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Deprénd-o	deprénd-i	deprénſ-um	deprénd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Depúgn-o	depugnáv-i	depugnát-um	depugn-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Derád-o	derád-i	deráſ-um	derád-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Deſcénd-o	deſcénd-i	deſcénſ-um	deſcénd-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Déſin-o	deſív-i	deſít-um	deſín-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Déſpu-o	déſpu-i	deſpút-um	deſpú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Deſpúm-o	deſpumáv-i	deſpumát-um	deſpum-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Deſtért-o	deſtért-ui	——	deſtért-ere	3			*ab,*
Deſ-um	déſu-i	——	deéſſe			*d,*	*ab,*
Dic-o	dix-i	dict-um	díc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Dic-o	dicáv-i	dicát-um	dic-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Dict-o	dictáv-i	dictát-um	dict-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Didúc-o	didúx-i	didúct-um	didúc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Dignóſc-o	dignóv-i	dignót-um	dignóſc-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Dílu-o	dílu-i	dilút-um	dilú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Dírig-o	diréx-i	diréct-um	dirig-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Dírim-o	dirém-i	dirémpt-um	dirim-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Diſcéd-o	diſceſſ-i	diſcéſſ-um	diſcéd-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Diſcern-o	diſcrév-i	diſcrét-um	diſcérn-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*

Diſc-o

Præſ.	*Perfect.*	*Supin.*	*Infinit.*		*Regimen.*		
Diſc-o	didic-i	diſcit-um	diſc-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Diſcrep-o	diſcrépu-i	diſcrepit-um	diſcrep-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Diſcúti-o	diſcúſſ-i	diſcúſſ-um	diſcút-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Diſpón-o	diſpóſu-i	diſpóſit-um	diſpón-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Diſſólv-o	diſſólv-i	diſſolút-um	diſſólv-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ditéſc-o	——	——	ditéſc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Divid-o	divíſ-i	divíſ-um	divíd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Do	ded-i	dát-um	d-are	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Dóc-eo	dócu-i	doct-um	doc-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Don-o	donáv-i	donát-um	don-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Dúbit-o	dubitáv-i	dubitát-um	dubit-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Duc-o	dux-i	duct-um	dúc-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Dúplic-o	duplicáv-i	duplicát-um	duplic-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
E							
Efflu-o	efflúx-i	efflúct-um	efflú-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Effúnd-o	effúd-i	effúſ-um	effúnd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Elárgio-r	elargít-us	——	elarg-íri	4	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Elev-o	eleváv-i	elevát-um	elev-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Eliqu-o	eliquáv-i	eliquát-um	eliqu-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Emér-eo	eméru-i	emérit-um	emer-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Em-o	em-i	empt-um	ém-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Emol-o	——	——	emól-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Exclám-o	exclamáv-i	exclamát-um	exclam-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Excúd-o	excúd-i	excúſ-um	excúd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Excúti-o	excúſſ-i	excúſſ-um	excút-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Exe-o	exív-i	exit-um	ex-íre			*d,*	*ab,*
Exer-o	exéru-i	exert-um	exér-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Exhál-o	exhaláv-i	exhalát-um	exhal-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Exim-o	exém-i	exémpt-um	exím-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Exopt-o	exoptáv-i	exoptát-um	exopt-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Expéct-o	expectáv-i	expectát-um	expect-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Expéd-io	expedív-i	expedít-um	exped-íre	4	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Expi-o	expiáv-i	expiát-um	expi-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Expúgn-o	expugnáv-i	expugnát-um	expugn-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Expúng-o	expúnx-i	expúnct-um	expúng-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Exténd-o	exténd-i	exténſ-um	exténd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ext-o	éxtit-i	éxtit-um	ext-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Extíngu-o	extínx-i	extínct-um	extíngu-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Exúber-o	eruberáv-i	exuberát-um	exuber-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Exúper-o	exuperáv-i	exuperát-um	exuper-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
F							
Fáci-o	fec-i	fact-um	fác-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Fall-o	feféll-i	falſ-um	fáll-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Fer-o	tul-i	lat-um	ferre		*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Férv-eo	férvu-i	——	ferv-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Fervéſc-o	——	——	fervéſc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Fig-o	fix-i	fix-um	fíg-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Find-o	fid-i	fiſſ-um	fínd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Fíni-o	finív-i	finít-um	fin-íre	4	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Fio	fact-us	——	fieri			*d,*	*ab,*
Fluo	flux-i	flux-um	flú-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Forem	——	——	fore		*g,*	*d,*	*ab,*
Frang-o	freg-i	fract-um	fráng-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Frig-eo	frígu-i	——	frig-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Frigéſc-o	——	——	frigéſc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Fúgi-o	fug-i	fúgit-um	fúg-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Fund-o	fud-i	fuſ-um	fúnd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*

Gánni-o

Præſ.	*Perfect.*	*Supin.*	*Infinit.*		*Regimen.*		
Gánni-o	gannív-i	gannít-um	gann-íre	4			*ab,*
Gaúd-eo	gavíſ-us	———	gaud-ére	2			*ab,*
Gem-o	gému-i	gémit-um	gém-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Geſti-o	geſtív-i	geſtít-um	geſt-íre	4		*d,*	*ab,*
Gign-o	génu-i	génit-um	gígn-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Guſt-o	guſtáv-i	guſtát-um	guſt-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
H		H					
Háb-eo	hábu-i	hábit-um	hab-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Hær eo	hæſ-i	hæſ-um	hær-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Hybérn-o	hybernáv-i	hybernát-um	hybern-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
I							
Jác-eo	jácu-i	———	jac-ére	2			*ab,*
Jáci-o	jec-i	jact-um	jác-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Jact-o	jactáv-i	jactat-um	jact-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ignór-o	ignoráv-i	ignorát-um	ignor-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Ignóſc-o	ignóv-i	ignót-um	ignóſc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Imméi-o	imminx-i	immíct-um	imming-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Immítt-o	immíſ-i	immiſſ-um	immítt-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Immúrmur-o	immurmuráv-i	immurmurát-um	immurmur-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Impalléſc-o	———	———	impalléſc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Impéll-o	ímpul-i	impúlſ-um	impéll-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Impl-eo	implév-i	implét-um	impl-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Imprim-o	impréſſ-i	impreſſ-um	imprím-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Increp-o	incrépu-i	incrépit-um	increp-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Incréſc-o	incrév-i	incrét-um	incréſc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Incúd-o	incúd-i	incúſ-um	incúd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Incúrv-o	incurváv-i	incurvát-um	incurv-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Incúti-o	incúſſ-i	incúſſ-um	incút-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Indúc-o	indúx-i	indúct-um	indúc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Indúlg-eo	indúlſ-i	indúlt-um	indulg-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Indu-o	índu-i	indút-um	indú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Infódi-o	infód-i	infóſſ-um	infód-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Infúnd-o	infúd-i	infúſ-um	infúnd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ingémin-o	ingemináv-i	ingeminát-um	ingemin-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ingem-o	ingému-i	ingémit-um	ingém-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Inger-o	ingéſſ-i	ingéſt-um	ingér-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Inhíb-eo	inhíbu-i	inhíbit-um	inhib-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Inquam	———	———	———		*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Inſer-o	inſéru-i	inſért-um	inſér-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Inſpíci-o	inſpéx-i	inſpect-um	inſpíc-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Inſt-o	ínſtit-i	ínſtit-um	inſt-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Intabéſc-o	intábu-i	———	intabéſc-ere	3			*ab,*
Inténd-o	inténd-i	inténſ-um	inténd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Intép-eo	intépu-i	———	intep-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Intr-o	intráv-i	intrát-um	intr-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Intum-eo	intúmu-i	———	intum-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Invíd-eo	invíd-i	invíſ-um	invid-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Invígil-o	invigiláv-i	invigilát-um	invigil-áre	1			*ab,*
Júb-eo	juſſ-i	juſſ-um	jub-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Juv-o	juv-i	jut-um	juv-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
L	L						
Labefáct-o	labefactáv-i	labefactát-um	labefact-áre	1			*ab,*
Labóro	laboráv-i	laborát-um	labor-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Lall-o	lalláv-i	lallát-um	lall-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Lamb-o	lamb-i	———	lámb-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Lárgi-or	largít-us	———	larg-íri	4	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Lát-eo	látu-i	látit-um	lat-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*

Præſ.	*Perfect.*	*Supin.*	*Infinit.*		*Regimen.*		
Laud-o	laudáv-i	laudát-um	laud-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Lav-o	lav-i	lot-um	lav-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Lax-o	laxáv-i	laxát-um	lax-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Leg-o	leg-i	lect-um	lég-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Lib-o	libáv-i	libát-um	lib-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Libr-o	libráv-i	librát-um	libr-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Líc-eo	lícu-i	lícit-um	lic-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Linqu-o	liqu-i	lict-um	línqu-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Liquéſc-o	———	———	liquéſc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Lit-o	litáv-i	litát-um	lit-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Loc-o	locáv-i	locát-um	loc-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Loquo-r	locút-us	———	loqu-i	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Lud-o	luſ-i	luſ-um	lúd-ere	3			*ab,*
M							
Mand-o	mandáv-i	mandát-um	mand-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Mán-eo	manſ-i	manſ-um	man-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Manſuéſc-o	manſuév-i	manſuét-um	manſuéſc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Mal-o	málu-i	———	malle		*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Médito-r	meditát-us	———	medit-ári	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Méi-o	minx-i	mict-um	méi-ere	3			*ab,*
———	mémin-i	———	———		*a.*	*g.*	*ab,*
Merco-r	mercát-us	———	merc-ári	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Mér-eo	méru-i	mérit-um	mer-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Métu-o	métu-i	———	metú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Mínu-o	mínu-i	minút-um	minú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Míſc-eo	míſcu-i	miſt-um	miſc-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Mitt-o	miſ-i	miſſ-um	mítt-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Món-eo	mónu-i	mónit-um	mon-ére	2	*a.*	*g,*	*ab,*
Monſtr-o	monſtráv-i	monſtrát-um	monſtr-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Moro-r	morát-us	———	mor-ári	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Móv-eo	mov-i	mot-um	mov-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Mút-io	———	———	mut-íre	4	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Mut-o	mutáv-i	mutát-um	mut-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
N							
Naſco-r	nat-us	———	naſc-i	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Nat-o	natáv-i	natát-um	nat-áre	1			*ab,*
Neg-o	negáv-i	negát-um	neg-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Néglig-o	negléx-i	negléct-um	neglíg-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Néqu-eo	nequív-i	nequít-um	nequ-íre	4			
Néſc-io	neſcív-i	neſcít-um	neſc-íre	4	*a.*		
Nito-r	niſ-us, nix-us	———	nit-i	3	*a.*		*ab,*
No	nav-i	nát-um	náre	1			*ab,*
Nol-o	nólu-i	———	nolle				
Noſc-o	nov-i	not-um	nóſc-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Not-o	notáv-i	notát-um	not-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Nugo-r	nugát-us	———	nug-ári	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Nútr-io	nutrív-i	nutrít-um	nutr-íre	4	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
O							
Obérr-o	oberráv-i	oberrát-um	oberr-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Objúrg-o	objurgáv-i	objurgát-um	objurg-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Obſt-o	óbſtit-i	óbſtit-um	obſt-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Occúrr-o	occúrr-i	occúrſ-um	occúrr-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Opórt-et	———	———	oport-ére	2	*a.*		
Opt-o	optáv-i	optát-um	opt-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Oſcit-o	oſcitáv-i	oſcitát-um	oſcit-áre	1			*ab,*
Oſténd-o	oſténd-i	oſténſ-um	oſténd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*

Præſ.	*Perfect.*	*Supin.*	*Infinit.*		*Regimen.*		
P							
Páll-eo	pállu-i	———	pall-ére	2			*ab,*
Palp-o	palpáv-i	palpát-um	palp-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Pand-o	pand-i	panſ-um	pánd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Papp-o	pappáv-i	pappát-um	papp-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Pár-eo	páru-i	párit-um	par-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Pecc-o	peccáv-i	peccát-um	pecc-áre	1			*ab,*
Pect-o	péxu-i	pex-um	péct-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Pell-o	pépul-i	pulſ-um	péll-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Pénd-eo	pepénd-i	———	pend-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Pend-o	pepénd-i	penſ-um	pénd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Pérag-o	perég-i	perráct-um	perág-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Percúti-o	percúſſ-i	percúſſ-um	percút-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Perd-o	pérdid-i	pérdit-um	pérd-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Perdúc-o	perdúx-i	perdúct-um	perdúc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Pér-eo	perív-i	perít-um	per-íre	4		*d,*	*ab,*
Perg-o	perréx-i	perréct-um	pérg-ere	3			*ab,*
Permítt-o	permíſ-i	permíſſ-um	permítt-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Pet-o	petív-i	petít-um	pét-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ping-o	pinx-i	pict-um	píng-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Pinſ-o	pínſu-i	piſt-um	pinſ-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Plaud-o	plauſ-i	plauſ-um	pláud-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Plor-o	ploráv-i	plorát-um	plor-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Pon-o	póſu-i	póſit-um	pón-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Poſc-o	popóſc-i	póſcit-um	póſc-ere	3	*a.*	*a.*	*ab,*
Poſsíd-eo	poſſéd-i	poſſéſſ-um	poſſid-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Poſſ-um	pótu-i	———	poſſe				*ab,*
Præb-eo	præbu-i	præbit-um	præb-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Præfer-o	prætul-i	prælát-um	præférre		*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Præfig-o	præfix-i	præfíx-um	præfig-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Præpár-o	præparáv-i	præparát-um	præpar-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Præpón-o	præpóſu-i	præpóſit-um	præpón-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Pránd-eo	prand-i	pranſ-um	prand-ére	2			*ab,*
Prém-o	preſſ-i	prenſ-um	prénd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Prend-o	prend-i	préſſ-um	prém-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Pród-eo	prodív-i	prodít-um	prod-íre	4		*d,*	*ab,*
Prodúc-o	prodúx-i	prodúct-um	prodúc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Prófer-o	prótul-i	prolát-um	proférre		*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Prohib-eo	prohíbu-i	prohíbit-um	prohib-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Prólu-o	prólu-i	prolút-um	prolú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Promítt-o	promíſ-i	promíſſ-um	promítt-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Próteg-o	protég-i	protéct-um	protég-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Púd-eo	púdu-i	———	pud-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Pún-io	punív-i	punít-um	pun-íre	4	*a.*		*ab,*
Pút-o	putáv-i	putát-um	put-áre	4	*a.*		*ab,*
Q							
Quær-o	quæſív-i	quæſít-um	quær-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Quáti-o	quaſſ-i	quaſſ-um	quát-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Quero-r	queſt-us	———	quer-i	3			*ab,*
R							
Rad-o	raſ-i	raſ-um	rád-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ráp-io	rápu-i	rapt-um	ráp-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Recépt-o	receptáv-i	receptát-um	recept-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Recúſ-o	recuſáv-i	recuſát-um	recuſ-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Réd-eo	ridív-i	redít-um	red-íre	4		*d,*	*ab,*
Redúc-o	redúx-i	redúct-um	redúc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Refúlg-eo	refúlſ-i	———	refulg-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*

Præſ.	*Perfect.*	*Supin.*	*Infinit.*		*Regimen.*		
Reláx-o	relaxáv-i	relaxát-um	relax-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Relinqu-o	relíqu-i	relíct-um	relinqu-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Remítt-o	remiſ-i	remíſſ-um	remítt-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Rénu-o	rénu-i	renút-um	renú-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Répet-o	repetív-i	repetít-um	repét-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Repón-o	repóſu-i	repóſit-um	repón-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Requiéſc-o	requiev-i	requiét-um	requiéſc-ere	3			*ab,*
Resign-o	reſignáv-i	reſignát-um	reſign-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Reſpónd-eo	reſpónd-i	reſpónſ-um	reſpond-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Réſpu-o	réſpu-i	reſpút-um	reſpú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Reſt-o	réſtit-i	réſtit-um	reſt-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Retin-eo	retínu-i	retént-um	retin-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Revéll-o	revúlſ-i	revúlſ-um	revéll-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Revért-o	revért-i	revérſ-um	revért-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Ríd-eo	riſ-i	riſ-um	rid-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Rod-o	roſ-i	roſ-um	ród-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Rógit-o	rogitáv-i	rogitát-um	rogit-áre	1	*a.*	*a.*	*ab,*
Rog-o	rogáv-i	rogát-um	rog-áre	1	*a.*	*a.*	*ab,*
Rud-o	rud-i	———	rúd-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Rump-o	rup-i	rupt-um	rúmp-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ru-o	ru-i	rúit-um	rú-ere	3			*ab,*
S							
Sacr-o	ſacráv-i	ſacrát-um	ſacr-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Salút-o	ſalutáv-i	ſalutát-um	ſalut-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Sápi-o	ſápu-i	ſapit-um	ſáp-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Scalp-o	ſcalpſ-i	ſcalpt-um	ſcálp-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Scind-o	ſcid-i	ſciſſ-um	ſcind-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Scintíll-o	ſcintilláv-i	ſcintillát-um	ſcintill-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
Sci-o	ſciv-i	ſcit-um	ſc-íre	4	*a.*		*ab,*
Scrib-o	ſcripſ-i	ſcript-um	ſcríb-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Sec-o	ſécu-i	ſect-um	ſec-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Sénti-o	ſenſ-i	ſenſ-um	ſent-íre	4	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Sepél-io	ſepelív-i	ſepúlt-um	ſepel-íre	4	*a.*		*ab,*
Sequ-or	ſecút-us	———	ſequi	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Serv-o	ſerváv-i	ſervát-um	ſerv-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Singúlt-io	ſingultív-i	ſingúlt-um	ſingult-íre	4			*ab,*
Siſt-o	ſtit-i	ſtat-um	ſiſt-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Síti-o	ſitív-i	ſitit-um	ſit-íre	4	*a.*		*ab,*
Sól-eo	ſólit-us	———	ſol-ére	2			*ab,*
Sómni-o	ſomniáv-i	ſomniát-um	ſomni-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Son-o	ſónu-i	ſónit-um	ſon-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Sórb-eo	ſorpſ-i	ſorpt-um	ſorb-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Sparg-o	ſparſ-i	ſparſ-um	ſpárg-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Spect-o	ſpectáv-i	ſpectát-um	ſpect-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Spir-o	ſpiráv-i	ſpirát-um	ſpir-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Stert-o	ſtértu-i	———	ſtért-ere	3			*ab,*
Sto	ſtet-i	ſtat-um	ſt-are	1		*d,*	*ab,*
String-o	ſtrinx-i	ſtrict-um	ſtring-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Stru-o	ſtrux-i	ſtruct-um	ſtrú-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Stúd-eo	ſtúdu-i	———	ſtud-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Stúp-eo	ſtúpu-i	———	ſtup-ére	2			*ab,*
Subdúc-o	ſubdúx-i	ſubdúct-um	ſubdúc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Súb-eo	ſubív-i	ſubit-um	ſub-íre	4	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Subríd-eo	ſubríſ-i	ſubríſ-um	ſubrid-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Súccin-o	ſuccínu-i	ſuccént-um	ſuccín-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Sud-o	ſudáv-i	ſudát-um	ſud-áre		*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Suffici-o	ſufféc-i	ſufféct-um	ſuffíc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Suffl-o	ſuffláv-i	ſufflát-um	ſuffl-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Sum	fu-i	———	eſſe		*g,*	*d,*	*ab,*

Præſ.	*Perfect.*	*Supin.*	*Infinit.*		*Regimen.*		
Sum-o	ſumpſ-i	ſumpt-um	ſúm-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Supérſum	ſupérfu-i	———	ſuperéſſe			*d,*	*ab,*
Supplánt-o	ſupplantáv-i	ſupplantát-um	ſupplant-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Súpplic-o	ſupplicáv-i	ſupplicát-um	ſupplic-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Suppón-o	ſuppóſu-i	ſuppóſit-um	ſuppón-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Surg-o	ſurréx-i	ſurréct-um	ſúrg-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Suſcípi-o	ſuſcép-i	ſuſcépt-um	ſuſcip-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Suſpénd-o	ſuſpénd-i	ſuſpénſ-um	ſuſpénd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Suſpír-o	ſuſpiráv-i	ſuſpirát-um	ſuſpir-áre	1		*d,*	*ab,*
T							
Tác-eo	tácu-i	tácit-um	tac-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Tang-o	tétig-i	tact-um	táng-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Témper-o	temperáv-i	temperát-um	temper-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Tend-o	teténd-i	tenſ-um	ténd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Tén-eo	ténu-i	tent-um	ten-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Tent-o	tentáv-i	tentát-um	tent-áre	1	*a.*		*ab,*
Térebr-o	terebráv-i	terebrát-um	terebr-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ter-o	triv-i	trít-um	tér-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Térr-eo	térru-i	térrit-um	terr-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Ting-o	tinx-i	tinct-um	tíng-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Tínn-io	tinnív-i	tinnít-um	tinn-íre			*d,*	*ab,*
Toll-o	ſúſtul-i	ſublát-um	tóll-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Ton-o	tónu-i	tónit-um	ton-áre	1			*ab,*
Tórqu-eo	torſ-i	tort-um	torqu-ére	2	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Trah-o	trax-i	tract-um	tráh-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Tranſcénd-o	tranſcénd-i	tranſcénſ-um	tranſcénd-ere	3	*a.*		*ab,*
Tránſ-eo	tranſív-i	tranſít-um	tranſ-íre	4	*a.*		*ab,*
Tranſíli-o	tranſílu-i	tranſúlt-um	tranſil-íre	4	*a.*		*ab,*
Trem-o	trému-i	trémit-um	trémere	3			*ab,*
Trépid-o	trepidáv-i	trepidát-um	trepid-áre	1			*ab,*
Trútin-or	trutinát-us	———	trutin-ári	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Túm-eo	túmu-i	———	tum-ére	2		*d,*	*ab,*
Turgéſc-o	———	———	turgéſc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Tut-or	tutát-us	———	tut-ári	1	*a.*		*ab,*
V							
Vanéſc-o	———	———	vanéſc-ere	3		*d,*	*ab,*
Vell-o	vell-i	vulſ-um	véll-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Vend-o	véndid-i	véndit-um	vénd-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Véni-o	ven-i	ven-tum	ven-íre	4		*d,*	*ab,*
Vert-o	vert-i	verſ-um	vért-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Vet-o	vétu-i	vétit-um	vet-áre	1	*a.*	*a*	*ab,*
Víd-eo	vid-i	viſ-um	vid-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Vígil-o	vigiláv-i	vigilát-um	vigil-áre	1			*ab,*
Vinc-o	vic-i	vict-um	vínc-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Víti-o	vitiáv-i	vitiát-um	viti-áre	1	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Viv-o	vix-i	vict-um	vív-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Vol-o	vólu-i	———	velle		*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Vom-o	vómu-i	vómit-um	vóm-ere	3	*a.*	*d,*	*ab,*
Urg-eo	urſ-i	urſ-um	urg-ére	2	*a.*		*ab,*
Ut-or	uſ-us	———	ut-i	3			*ab,*

Declinatio Substantivorum.

Prima Declinatio Nominum.

Singularis.						*Pluralis.*					
Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
f. —a	æ	æ	am	a	â	æ	árum	is	as	æ	is
f. —e	es	æ	en	e	e	æ	árum	is	as	æ	is
m.—as	æ	æ	am,an	a	â	æ	árum	is	as	æ	is
m.—es	æ	æ	en	e	e, â	æ	árum	is	as	æ	is

Secunda Declinatio Nominum.

m.—er	ri	ro	rum	er	ro	ri	rórum	ris	ros	ri	ris
m.—ir	ri	ro	rum	ir	ro	ri	rórum	ris	ros	ri	ris
m.—ur	ri	ro	rum	ur	ro	ri	rórum	ris	ros	ri	ris
m.—us	i	o	um	e	o	i	órum	is	os	i	is
n. —um	i	o	um	um	o	a	órum	is	a	a	is
f. —os	i	o	on	e	o	i	órum	is	os	i	is
n. —on	i	o	on	on	o	a	órum	is	a	a	is

Tertia Declinatio Nominum.

m.—er	eris	eri	erem	er	ere	eres	erum	éribus	eres	eres	éribus
m.—or	óris	óri	órem	or	óre	óres	órum	óribus	óres	óres	óribus
m.—os	ótis	óti	ótem	os	óte	ótes	ótum	ótibus	ótes	ótes	ótibus
m.—o	ónis	óni	ónem	o	óne	ónes	ónum	ónibus	ónes	ónes	ónibus
m.—n	nis	ni	nem	n	ne	nes	num	nibus	nes	nes	nibus
f. —io	ónis	óni	ónem	io	óne	ónes	ónum	ónibus	ónes	ónes	ónibus
f. —do	dinis	dini	dinem	do	dine	dines	dinum	dínibus	dines	dines	dínibus
f. —go	ginis	gini	ginem	go	gine	gines	ginum	gínibus	gines	gines	gínibus
f. —as	átis	áti	átem	as	áte	átes	átum	átibus	átes	átes	átibus
f. —es	is	i	em	es	e	es	ium	ibus	es	es	ibus
f. —is	is	i	em, im	is	e	es	ium	ibus	es	es	ibus
f. —ys	yos	yi	yn	ys	ye	yes	yum	yibus	yes	yes	yibus
f. —aus	audis	audi	audem	aus	aude	audes	audum	audibus	audes	audes	audibus
f. —x	cis	ci	cem	x	ce	ces	cum	cibus	ces	ces	cibus
f. —x	gis	gi	gem	x	ge	ges	gum	gibus	ges	ges	gibus
f. —bs	bis	bi	bem	bs	be	bes	bium	bibus	bes	bes	bibus
f. —ls	ltis	lti	ltem	ls	lte	ltes	ltium	ltibus	ltes	ltes	ltibus
f. —ms	mis	mi	mem	ms	me	mes	mum	mibus	mes	mes	mibus
f. —ns	ntis	ntis	ntem	ns	nte	ntes	ntium	ntibus	ntes	ntes	ntibus
f. —ps	pis	pi	pem	ps	pe	pes	pum	pibus	pes	pes	pibus
f. —rs	rtis	rti	rtem	rs	rte	rtes	rtium	rtibus	rtes	rtes	rtibus
n. —a	atis	ati	a	a	ate	ata	atum	átibus	ata	ata	átibus
n. —e	is	i	e	e	i	ia	ium	ibus	ia	ia	ibus
n. —i	i,itis	i,iti	i	i	i,ite		—	—	—	—	—
n. —y	yos	yi	y	y	ye		—	—	—	—	—
n. —c	ctis	cti	c	c	cte		—	—	—	—	—
n. —l	lis	li	l	l	li	lia	lium	libus	lia	lia	libus
n. —men	minis	mini	men	men	mine	mina	minum	minibus	mina	mina	minibus
n. —ar	áris	ári	ar	ar	ári	ária	árium	áribus	ária	ária	áribus
n. —ur	oris	ori	ur	ur	ore	ora	orum	óribus	ora	ora	óribus
n. —us	oris	ori	us	us	ore	ora	orum	óribus	ora	ora	óribus
n. —ut	itis	iti	ut	ut	ite	ita	itum	ítibus	ita	ita	ítibus

Quarta Declinatio Nominum.

m.—us	ûs	ui	um	us	u	us	uum	ibus	us	us	ibus
n. —u	u	u	u	u	u	ua	uum	ibus	ua	ua	ibus

Quinta Declinatio Nominum.

f. —es	ei	ei	em	es	e	es	érum	ébus	es	es	ébus
f. —es	ei	ei	em	es	e	es	—	—	es	es	—

Obſerve,

That in this Table 1. The Terminations of Caſes in both Numbers of every Declenſion are found. 2. That there are the general Rules for the Genders, and the Formation of the Genitive, and whether the Increaſe is long or ſhort. 3. That there is a Paradigm of every Termination, to decline others of the ſame by, in all the Declenſions.

Formation *of the ſeveral* Tenses *from the* Theme.

Conjugation 1.			Conjugation 3.		
1 Am-o	11 amáv-i	17 amát-um	1 Leg-o	11 leg-i	17 lect-um
2 Am-ábam	12 amáv-eram	18 amát-u	2 Leg-ébam	12 lég-eram	18 lect-u
3 Am-ábo	13 amáv-erim	19 amát-us	3 Leg-am	13 lég-erim	19 lect-us
4 Am-em	14 amáv-ero	20 amat-úrus	4 Leg-am	14 lég-ero	20 lect-úrus
5 Am-árem	15 amav-íſſem	— —	5 Lég-erem	15 leg-íſſem	— —
6 Am-a	16 amav-íſſe	— —	6 Leg-e	16 leg-íſſe	— —
7 Am-áre	— —	— —	7 Lég-ere	— —	— —
8 Am-ans	— —	— —	8 Leg-ens	— —	— —
9 Am-ándus	— —	— —	9 Leg-éndus	— —	— —
10 Am-ándum	— —	— —	10 Leg-éndum	— —	— —

Conjugation 2.			Conjugation 4.		
1 Dóc-eo	11 dócu-i	17 doct-um	1 Aud-io	11 audív-i	17 audít-um
2 Doc-ébam	12 docú-eram	18 doct-u	2 Aud-iébam	12 audív-eram	18 audít-um
3 Doc-ébo	13 docú-erim	19 doct-us	3 Aud-iam	13 audív-erim	19 audít-us
4 Dóc-eam	14 docú-ero	20 doct-úrús	4 Aud-iam	14 audív-ero	20 audit-úrus
5 Doc-érem	15 docu-íſſem	— —	5 Aud-írem	15 audiv-íſſem	— —
6 Doc-e	16 docu-íſſe	— —	6 Aud-i	16 audiv-íſſe	— —
7 Doc-ére	— —	— —	7 Aud-íre	— —	— —
8 Doc-ens	— —	— —	8 Aud-iens	— —	— —
9 Doc-éndus	— —	— —	9 Aud-iéndus	— —	— —
10 Doc-éndum	— —	— —	10 Aud-iéndum	— —	— —

Conjugation 1.		Conjugation 3.	
1 Am-or	— — — —	1 Leg-or	— — — —
2 Am-ábar	— — — —	2 Leg-ébar	— — — —
3 Am-ábor	— — — —	3 Leg-ar	— — — —
4 Am-er	— — — —	4 Leg-ar	— — — —
5 Am-árer	— — — —	5 Lég-erer	— — — —
6 Am-áre	— — — —	6 Lég-ere	— — — —
7 Am-ári	— — — —	7 Leg-i	— — — —

Conjugation 2.		Conjugation 4.	
1 Dóc-eor	— — — —	1 Aud-ior	— — — —
2 Doc-ébar	— — — —	2 Aud-iébar	— — — —
3 Doc-ébor	— — — —	3 Aud-iar	— — — —
4 Dóc-ear	— — — —	4 Aud-iar	— — — —
5 Doc-érer	— — — —	5 Aud-írer	— — — —
6 Doc-ére	— — — —	6 Aud-íre	— — — —
7 Doc-éri	— — — —	7 Aud-íri	— — — —

1 Preſ. Indic.
2 Imperf. Indic.
3 Fut. Indic.
4 Preſ. Subj.
5 Imperf. Subj.
6 Imperative
7 Preſ. & Imperf. Infin.
8 Part. Preſ. Active
9 Part. Fut. Paſſive
10 Gerund
11 Perf. Indicat.
12 Pluperf. Indicat.
13 Perf. Subj.
14 Fut. Subj.
15 Pluperf. Subj.
16 Perf. & Pluperf. Infinit.
17 Former Supine
18 Later Supine
19 Part. Pret.
20 Part. Fut. Active.

Termi-

TERMINATIONS *of the* VERBS *through the* Perſons *and* Numbers *of the* Tenſes.

	Ego	*Tu*	*Ille*	*Nos*	*Vos*	*Illi*	
	Ego	*Tu*	*Illa*	*Nos*	*Vos*	*Illæ*	*Conjugat.*
	—	—	*Illud*	—	—	*Illa*	
		Sing.			*Plur.*		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	
1	–o	–as	–at	–ámus	–átis	–ant	1,–,–,–
	–eo	–es	–et	–émus	–étis	–ent	–,2,–,–
	–o	–is	–it	–imus	–itis	–unt	–,–,3,–
	–io	–is	–it	–ímus	–ítis	–iunt	–,–,–,4
2	–bam	–bas	–bat	–bámus	–bátis	–bant	1,2,3,4
3	–bo	–bis	–bis	–bimus	–bitis	–bunt	1,2,–,–
	–am	–es	–et	–émus	–étis	–ent	–,–,3,4
4	–em	–es	–et	–émus	–étis	–ent	1,–,–,–
	–am	–as	–at	–ámus	–átis	–ant	–,2,3,4
5	–rem	–res	–ret	–rémus	–rétis	–rent	1,2,3,4
6	——	–a, áto	–áto	——	–áte, atóte	–ánto	1,–,–,–
	——	–e, éto	–éto	——	–éte, etóte	–énto	–,2,–,–
	——	–e, ito	–ito	——	–ite, itóte	–únto	–,–,3,–
	——	–i, íto	–íto	——	–íte, itóte	–iúnto	–,–,–,4
11	–i	–íſti	–it	–imus	–íſtis	–érunt, ére	1,2,3,4
12	–eram	–eras	–erat	–erámus	–erátis	–erant	1,2,3,4
13	–erim	–eris	–erit	–érímus	–érítis	–erint	1,2,3,4
14	–ero	–eris	–erit	–erímus	–erítis	–erint	1,2,3,4
15	–íſſem	–íſſes	–íſſet	–iſſémus	–iſſétis	–íſſent	1,2,3,4

PASSIVE VOICE.

1	–or	–áris, áre	–átur	–ámur	–ámini	–ántur	1,–,–,–
	–eor	–éris, ére	–étur	–émur	–émini	–éntur	–,2,–,–
	–or	–eris, ere	–itur	–imur	–ímini	–úntur	–,–,3,–
	–ior	–íris, íre	–ítur	–ímur	–ímini	–iúntur	–,–,–,4
2	–bar	–báris, báre	–bátur	–bámur	–ámini	–bántur	1,2,3,4
3	–bor	–beris, bere	–bitur	–bimur	–bímini	–búntur	1,2,–,–
	–ar	–éris, ére	–étur	–émur	–émini	–éntur	–,–,3,4
4	–er	–éris, ére	–étur	–émur	–émini	–éntur	1,–,–,–
	–ar	–áris, áre	–átur	–ámur	–ámini	–ántur	–,2,3,4
5	–rer	–réris, rére	–rétur	–rémur	–rémini	–réntur	1,2,3,4
6	——	–áre, átor	–átor	——	–ámini, or	–ántor	1,–,–,–
	——	–ére, étor	–étor	——	–émini, or	–éntor	–,2,–,–
	——	–ere, itor	–itor	——	–ímini, or	–úntor	–,–,3,–
	——	–íre, ítor	–ítor	——	–ímini, or	–iúntor	–,–,–,4

Obſerve,

1. That, as the Table on the former Page gives all the Tenſes formed from the Theme of the Verb, ſo this ſhews the Terminations through Perſons and Numbers of theſe Tenſes, and how they are accented in all the four Conjugations, both in the Active and Paſſive Voices. 2. That theſe Terminations, join'd to the radical Letters of every Verb in the Theme, that is, to *o* of the Preſent, *i* of the Preterit, and *um* of the Supine, will be unchangeable as they are in this Table. 6. That *érímus* and *érítis* in Figure 13. are accented both upon *e* and *i*, becauſe ſometimes the one is long, and ſometimes the other,

DECLI-

Declinatio Adjectivorum.

	Singularis.					Pluralis.					
Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.	Nom.	Genit.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
m.—us	i	o	um	e	o	i	órum	is	os	i	is
f. —a	æ	æ	am	a	â	æ	árum	is	as	æ	is
n. —um	i	o	um	um	o	a	órum	is	a	a	is
m.—er	ri	ro	um	er	ro	ri	rórum	ris	ros	ri	ris
f. —ra	ræ	ræ	am	ra	râ	ræ	rárum	ris	ras	ræ	ris
n. —rum	ri	ro	rum	rum	ro	ra	rórum	ris	ra	ra	ris
m.—er,ris	ris	ri	rem	er,ris	ri	res	rium	ribus	res	res	ribus
f. —ris	ris	ri	rem	ris	ri	res	rium	ribus	res	res	ribus
n. —re	ris	ri	re	re	ri	ria	rium	ribus	ria	ria	ribus
m.—is	is	i	em	is	i	es	ium	ibus	es	es	ibus
f. —is	is	i	em	is	i	es	ium	ibus	es	es	ibus
n. —e	is	i	e	e	i	ia	ium	ibus	ia	ia	ibus
m.—or	óris	óri	órem	or	óre,i	óres	órum	óribus	óres	óres	óribus
f. —or	óris	óri	órem	or	óre,i	óres	órum	óribus	óres	óres	óribus
n. —us	óris	óri	us	us	óre,i	óra	órum	óribus	óra	óra	óribus
m.—x	cis	ci	cem	x	ce,ci	ces	cium	cibus	ces	ces	cibus
f. —x	cis	ci	cem	x	ce,ci	ces	cium	cibus	ces	ces	cibus
n. —x	cis	ci	x	x	ce,ci	cia	cium	cibus	cia	cia	cibus
m.—ns	ntis	nti	ntem	ns	nte,i	ntes	ntium	ntibus	ntes	ntes	ntibus
f. —ns	ntis	nti	ntem	ns	nte,i	ntes	ntium	ntibus	ntes	ntes	ntibus
n. —ns	ntis	nti	ns	ns	nte,i	ntia	ntium	ntibus	ntia	ntia	ntibus

Declinatio Pronominum.

c. Ego	mei	mihi	me	—	me	nos	noſtrum,ri	nobis	nos	—	nobis
c. Tu	tui	tibi	te	tu	te	vos	veſtrum,ri	vobis	vos	vos	vobis
c. —	ſui	ſibi	ſe	—	ſe	—	ſui	ſibi	ſe	—	ſe
*m.*Ille	illíus	illi	illum	ille	illo	illi	illórum	illis	illos	illi	illis
f. Illa	illíus	illi	illam	illa	illa	illæ	illárum	illis	illas	illæ	illis
n. Illud	illíus	illi	illud	illud	illo	illa	illórum	illis	illa	illa	illis
*m.*Ipſe	ipsíus	ipſi	ipſum	ipſe	ipſo	ipſi	ipſórum	ipſis	ipſos	ipſi	ipſis
f. Ipſa	ipsíus	ipſi	ipſam	ipſa	ipsâ	ipſæ	ipſárum	ipſis	ipſas	ipſæ	ipſis
n. Ipſum	ipsíus	ipſi	ipſum	ipſum	ipſo	ipſa	ipſórum	ipſis	ipſa	ipſa	ipſis
*m.*Hic	hujus	huic	hunc	hic	hoc	hi	hórum	his	hos	hi	his
f. Hæc	hujus	huic	hanc	hæc	hac	hæ	hárum	his	has	hæ	his
n. Hoc	hujus	huic	hoc	hoc	hoc	hæc	hórum	his	hæc	hæc	his
*m.*Is	ejus	ei	eum	—	eo	ii	eórum	eis,iis	eos	—	eis,iis
f. Ea	ejus	ei	eam	—	eâ	eæ	eárum	eis,iis	eas	—	eis,iis
n. Id	ejus	ei	id	—	eo	ea	eórum	eis,iis	ea	—	eis,iis
*m.*Idem	dem	eidem	eundem	idem	eodem	iidem	eorúndem	eiſdem	eoſdem	iidem	eis,iiſdem
f. Eadem	dem	eidem	eandem	eadem	eâdem	eædem	earúndem	eiſdem	eaſdem	eædem	eis,iiſdem
n. Idem	dem	eidem	idem	idem	eodem	eadem	eorúndem	eiſdem	eadem	eadem	eis,iiſdem
*m.*Qui	cujus	cui	quem		quo	qui	quorum	queis,ibus	quos		queis,ibus
f. Quæ, a	cujus	cui	quam		quâ	quæ	quarum	queis,ibus	quas		queis,ibus
n. Quod	cujus	cui	quod		quo	quæ,a	quorum	queis,ibus	quæ,a		queis,ibus
*m.*Quis	cujus	cui	quem		quo	qui	quorum	queis,ibus	quos		queis,ibus
f. Quæ, a	cujus	cui	quam		quâ	quæ	quarum	queis,ibus	quas		queis,ibus
n. Quid	cujus	cui	quid		quo	quæ,a	quorum	queis,ibus	quæ,a		queis,ibus
*m.*Noſtr-as	átis	áti	átem	as	áte,ti	átes	átium	átibus	ates	átes	átibus
f. Noſtr-as	átis	áti	átem	as	áte,ti	átes	átium	átibus	átes	átes	átibus
n. Noſtr-as	átis	áti	as	as	áte,ti	átia	átium	átibus	átia	átes	átibus

Obſerve,

1. That there is here a Paradigm of Adjectives of three, two, or one Termination, to be a Standard for the Declenſion of others of the like Ending. 2. That Participles Preſent, ending in *ns*, are declined according to the Variations here ſet down. 3. That other Participles follow *us*, *a*, *um*. 4. That the Comparative Degree is declin'd as *or*, *or*, *us*, in this Table. 5. That the Pronouns follow in order. 6. That *ejus* prefix'd to *dem* is the Gen. of *idem*.

F I N I S.